#### 2018 Regular Session

#### HOUSE BILL NO. 326

#### BY REPRESENTATIVES HENSGENS AND HOFFMANN

1	AN ACT
2	To amend and reenact R.S. 28:2(16)(introductory paragraph), 52(F), 53(B)(4)(introductory
3	paragraph), (D), (G)(4) and (7)(a)(introductory paragraph) and (i), (I), (O), and
4	(P)(1)(a), 53.2(C)(2) and (4) and (G)(1), 58, 63(A)(2) and (C), 69(A)(1) and (C)
5	through (E), 70(D) and (E)(2)(b), 72(B), 98.2, 171(F), (G), and (K), 185(C), 206(C),
6	215.1, 215.2(3), 215.5(B)(7), 454.5(D)(2) and (3)(introductory paragraph) and (d),
7	469(C)(1)(a)(introductory paragraph), (i), and (ii), 470(E), 757, 772(D), 823(11),
8	911(6), 915(A)(2), and 932(B)(2), R.S. 36:254(A)(6)(b) and (10)(a) through (e),
9	(B)(1) and (6), (D)(1)(a)(i), (E)(1), (F)(1), (H)(1), (I)(1), (J)(1), (K)(1), and (L),
10	254.1, 254.3, 258(G) through (L), 259(E)(10), 474(B)(1) and (6), and 477(B)(1), R.S.
11	37:9, 21(B)(6), 751(A)(2), 757(B), 779(B), 781(E), 790, 796.1(A)(1), 843,
12	846(A)(3)(a)(iv), 883(C), 930(A), (B)(1) and (3) through (5), (D), and (E),
13	1033(A)(3) and (C), 1048(4), (5)(a), (8), (9), and (12), 1056, 1103(11) and (12),
14	1164(3), (7), (10), (13)(a), (16), (29), (30), (43), (46), (57), and (58), 1182(A)(13),
15	(17), and (18) and (B)(1) and (6), 1226.1(B), 1226.2(D)(1), 1277(A)(3),
16	1281(A)(1)(a), (3)(a)(ii) and (c), and (5), 1307(1), (7), and (8), 1340(introductory
17	paragraph), 1543(A)(3)(b)(ii) and (5), 1721, 1731(A)(2)(a) and (d), 1732.1,
18	1742.1(G)(introductory paragraph) and (5), 1743(C), 1743.1(E), 1744(A), (B), and
19	(C)(2), 1745(A), (B), and (C)(3), the heading of Part VIII of Chapter 20 of Title 37
20	of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, R.S. 37:1746, 1747, 2111, 2114, 2351,
21	2352(2), 2354(A), 2356.2(A)(6) and (B), 2371(1), 2404(C), 2442(2), (4), and
22	(6)(introductory paragraph), (c) through (e), (j), (k), (m), (n), (r), (u), and (v), 2443,

#### Page 1 of 229

1	2446, 2458, 2459, 2465(D)(introductory paragraph) and (1), 2503(A)(2)(d),
2	2504(A)(1) and (5), 2802(C), 2816(A)(2), (4), (6), (8), (13), and (15), (B), and
3	(F)(2), 2819(Section heading), 2950(B) and (D)(1)(a)(viii), 3014, 3214(1),
4	3241(introductory paragraph) and (1), 3258(C), 3302(4)(b)(i) and (iv), 3309.1(A),
5	3386.1(introductory paragraph), (1), (2), (6), (7), (9), (11), (12), and (16), 3387(A),
6	(C), (D), and (E)(2) and (6), 3387.1(A), (C), (D), and (E)(6), 3387.2(A), (C), (D),
7	and (E)(5), 3387.3(A), (C), (D), and (E)(1), 3387.4(C), (D), and (E)(1), 3387.5(D),
8	(E), and (F), 3387.6(B) through (G), 3387.10(D)(5) and (7), 3387.11(D)(5) and (7),
9	3387.12(D)(5) and (7), 3387.13(D), 3387.14(A), 3388.4(A)(7), (10), and (11),
10	3389(A) and (E), 3390(B) and (D), 3390.2, 3390.3(A)(11) and (13), (B)(4), and (D),
11	3428(B), and 3703(B)(7), R.S. 40:1, 3, 3.1(D), 4(A)(1)(a), (2)(b)(i) and (c)(i) and
12	(vii), (3)(a), (6), (8)(a), and (9) through (13) and (B)(3)(b) and (c), (4), and (5), 4.3,
13	4.6, 4.10(C)(2)(introductory paragraph), (3) through (5), and (7), 5.3(E), 5.9(A)(7),
14	7, 9, 13, 18, 23, 24, 31.1, 31.3(B)(2) and (4), 31.32(E)(2), 31.36(D), 41(E), 64(9) and
15	(10), 600.34(C), 608.1(B), 625(A) and (B), 634, 641, 671, 682, 700.1, 700.5(C),
16	700.6, 700.7(A) and (E), 700.8, 700.9, 700.10(A), 700.12(A), 701(introductory
17	paragraph), 701.1(A) and (D), 701.2 through 701.4, 781(3), 824, 853, 940.51(A),
18	952(C) and (D), 953, 962(B), (C)(introductory paragraph) and (8), and (D) through
19	(H), 962.1(A) and (B)(introductory paragraph), 962.1.1(A)(2), 963(introductory
20	paragraph), 964(Schedule III)(F)(1) and (Schedule V)(E)(3)(b) and (4), 965,
21	968(A)(introductory paragraph), 969(A)(introductory paragraph),
22	970(A)(introductory paragraph), 971.1(B), 972(A) and (B)(introductory paragraph),
23	973(A), (B)(1) and (2), (C), (E), (F), and (G)(1) and (2)(a), 974(A)(introductory
24	paragraph) and (C), 975(A) through (E) and (G)(1) and (3), 976, 976.1(H),
25	978(F)(1)(introductory paragraph) and (d) and (H)(2)(b), 978.1(A)(1)(c), 978.3(B),
26	980, 982, 984(introductory paragraph), 986(A)(1), (3), and (4) and (B)(introductory
27	paragraph), (1), (2), (3)(introductory paragraph) and (b), (4), and (5)(introductory
28	paragraph), (a), and (b), 987, 988(A)(introductory paragraph), (B), and (C), 989.1(F),
29	989.2(F), 990, 992(A)(introductory paragraph), (B)(introductory paragraph), and (C)
30	through (E), 993(A), (B), and (D), 995, 996.1(M), 996.3(C), 1003(12) and (14),

Page 2 of 229

1	1005(Section heading), 1006(E), 1007(B) and (I)(introductory paragraph), 1046(F),
2	1049.7(Section heading), 1058, 1071.1(introductory paragraph), 1079.1(D),
3	1087.1(A) and (B)(2)(introductory paragraph) and (3), 1089.2(1), 1089.3(C)(2)(b),
4	1089.4(A)(3), (B), and (C), 1101.1(1), 1105.3(3), 1105.6(E), 1105.8(F),
5	1105.8.1(B)(1) and (F)(3), 1107.1(1), 1111.3(B)(5), (C)(3), and (F), 1117.1(B),
6	1121.11, 1135.13(D)(3) and (I), 1155.6(D), 1157.3(A) and (B), 1165.1(C)(2),
7	1165.3(B), 1171.1, 1171.2, the heading of Subpart C of Part IV of Subchapter A of
8	Chapter 5-D of Title 40 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, R.S.
9	40:1173.2(1)(a), 1173.3(3) and (8), 1173.4(B), 1173.5(A) through (C), 1173.6(B)
10	and (E), 1183.2(A)(1) and (5), 1183.4(A)(1), 1189.2(A)(1), 1201.1, 1203.1(3)(o) and
11	(5), 1211.4(B)(2), 1217.16, 1219.2(1) and (3), 1219.3(A) and (B),
12	1219.4(A)(introductory paragraph), 1221.2(2), 1226.1(2)(c), 1231.5(E)(1)(c),
13	1237.1(J), the heading of Subpart B of Part I of Chapter 5-E of Title 40 of the
14	Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, R.S. 40:1243.1(A), 1243.3(A), 1253.3(A)(9),
15	1261(A)(1)(k) and (3), 1261.1(B), 1271.1(B), 1277.1 through 1281.1, 1285.3,
16	1285.4(A)(1), 1285.7(D), 1287.1, 1291.3(7) and (9), 1291.23(A)(1) and (B)(1),
17	1300.21, 1356(A), 1732(1), the heading of Chapter 11 of Title 40 of the Louisiana
18	Revised Statutes of 1950, R.S. 40:2009.1(C)(2)(a) and (D), 2009.2(2), (3)(b) through
19	(d) and (f), and (7), 2009.6(A)(1) through (3) and (B)(1) through (3), 2009.12,
20	2009.18, 2009.21(Section heading), 2017.9, 2018.1(B)(2)(c) and (d), 2019(C)(9),
21	2102, 2109(B)(1)(a) and (c)(ii) and (2) through (6), (C), and (D), 2116(D)(1)(c),
22	2116.32(B), 2116.34(B), 2117.5(B) and (C), 2120.4(B)(9) and (10)(a), 2120.5(E),
23	2120.44(B)(9), 2120.45(D), 2120.47(B)(1) and (2), 2144(A), (C), (F)(2)(introductory
24	paragraph), (G), and (H)(1), (2)(b)(iii), and (3), 2154(A)(6), (12), and (13),
25	2175.14(E), 2179(D), 2180.11, 2189, 2193.1(A)(8), 2193.4(9), 2194.2(4) through
26	(6), 2195.1(A)(5), (8), (9), and (11) and (C), 2195.2(A)(1), (2), (4), and (5),
27	2196.1(4), 2197(A) and (D) through (G), 2199(A)(1) and (5) and (F)(2),
28	2199.1(A)(introductory paragraph), 2202(3) and (5)(a) and (e)(i), 2203(C), 2223,
29	2243, 2253, 2353, 2404(5), 2477, 2481, 2530.4(B)(introductory paragraph) and (3),
30	2845(A)(6) and (C), and 2845.1, R.S. 46:3, 6, 9(B) and (C), 52.1(F)(3)(b), 54, 56(A),

# Page 3 of 229

1	(B)(1), (F)(4)(b), and (J), 59, 61(A)(1) and (3) and (C), 107(A)(1), (B), and (D),
2	114(E)(1)(introductory paragraph), 114.3(A), 121(1)(introductory paragraph),
3	123(D)(3) and (K)(3), 153(C), 153.4(F)(2), 156(A) and (B), 157 through 159,
4	159.1(C) and (D), 160.1(10), 231.2(A)(1)(introductory paragraph) and
5	(B)(introductory paragraph), 231.4(E), 232, 234, 234.1, 236, 236.1.2(B)(1) and (I),
6	236.1.10(B), 236.3(L)(1), 236.6(C), 236.7(A)(2) and (E), 236.11.1(D), 237(B)(15),
7	285(D), 286, 301(A)(1), 326(B), 433, 444, 446.1(B), 447.1(B) through (E),
8	447.2(A)(2), (B)(1) and (3), and (D)(introductory paragraph), (1), and (2), 450.1(A)
9	and (B)(6), 450.3(B)(introductory paragraph), 460.1, 460.4(D), 465, 923(A) and (B),
10	924(A) and (B), 932(14), 936, 972, 975(C)(2), 976(A)(3)(c) and (5)(a) through (c)
11	and (d)(i), (B)(3)(b), (C)(introductory paragraph), and (E), 977.2, 977.3(3),
12	977.5(A)(2) and (C)(1), 977.8, 977.9(A) and (D)(1), 977.10(4), 979.4(H),
13	1052(introductory paragraph), 1056(A), 1057(introductory paragraph), (10), and
14	(11), the heading of Chapter 10-D of Title 46 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of
15	1950, R.S. 46:1194(introductory paragraph) and (1), 1195(A)(2) and (B) through
16	(D), 1402, 1403.1, 1433(Section heading), 1602(A), (D), and (F)(1)(a)(i) through
17	(iii) and (b), 1906.2, 1953(F), 1954(B), 2121(C), 2125(A), 2127(C), 2135(C),
18	2136(A)(4)(b) and (c), 2200, 2254(F)(2), 2256(B) and (C), 2352(4), 2402(3) and (5),
19	2603(A)(4) and (B)(introductory paragraph), 2692(C), 2702(8) and (9), 2704(B),
20	2722(B), 2731(B)(2), (C)(3), (D)(3) and (4), (E), and (F), and 2758.2(C)(1), and
21	Children's Code Articles 1015(4)(i), 1354, 1409(F), and 1461.1(A)(2), to enact R.S.
22	37:1103(introductory paragraph), 3387.5(G) and (H), 3387.6(H) and (I), and R.S.
23	40:1081.9(D) and 1221.2(introductory paragraph), and to repeal R.S. 46:932(13)(c)
24	and 2692(A)(1), relative to the various provisions of Titles 28, 36, 37, 40, and 46 of
25	the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950 and the Louisiana Children's Code; to make
26	technical corrections in provisions relative to behavioral health, mental health,
27	human services, administration of the Louisiana Department of Health,
28	administration of the Department of Children and Family Services, health
29	professions and occupations, boards and commissions, public health, health care,
30	food and drugs, public welfare and assistance, child welfare, and other matters within

Page 4 of 229

1	or relating to the purview of the legislative committees on health and welfare; to
2	make corrective changes including corrections in legal citations and in names of
3	assistance programs, publications, agencies, boards, commissions, offices and
4	officers of departments, and other entities; to remove references to agencies, offices,
5	divisions, and programs that have been repealed or no longer exist; to designate
6	undesignated statutory provisions; and to provide for related matters.
7	Be it enacted by the Legislature of Louisiana:
8	Section 1. R.S. 28:2(16)(introductory paragraph), 52(F), 53(B)(4)(introductory
9	paragraph), (D), (G)(4) and (7)(a)(introductory paragraph) and (i), (I), (O), and (P)(1)(a),
10	53.2(C)(2) and (4) and (G)(1), 58, 63(A)(2) and (C), 69(A)(1) and (C) through (E), 70(D)
11	and (E)(2)(b), 72(B), 98.2, 171(F), (G), and (K), 185(C), 206(C), 215.1, 215.2(3),
12	215.5(B)(7), 454.5(D)(2) and $(3)(introductory paragraph)$ and $(d), 469(C)(1)(a)(introductory and C)(1)(a)(introductory and C)(1)(a)(introductor$
13	paragraph), (i), and (ii), 470(E), 757, 772(D), 823(11), 911(6), 915(A)(2), and 932(B)(2) are
14	hereby amended and reenacted to read as follows:
15	§2. Definitions
16	Whenever used in this Title, the masculine shall include the feminine, the
17	singular shall include the plural, and the following definitions shall apply:
18	* * *
19	(16) "Major surgical procedure" means an invasive procedure of a serious
20	nature with incision upon the body or parts thereof under general, local, or spinal
21	anesthesia, utilizing surgical instruments, for the purpose of diagnosis or treatment
22	of a medical condition. Diagnostic procedures, including, but not limited to, the
23	following, shall not be considered as major surgical procedures:
24	* * *
25	§52. Voluntary admissions; general provisions
26	* * *
26 27	* * * * F. Every patient admitted on a voluntary admission status shall be informed
27	F. Every patient admitted on a voluntary admission status shall be informed

# Page 5 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	applicable to or concerning his conduct while a patient in the treatment facility. If
2	the person is illiterate or does not read or understand English, appropriate provisions
3	should shall be made to supply him this information. In addition, a copy of the
4	information listed in this Subsection must shall be posted in any area where patients
5	are confined and treated.
6	* * *
7	§53. Admission by emergency certificate; extension; payment for services rendered
8	* * *
9	В.
10	* * *
11	(4) In <u>the</u> case of an emergency certificate issued pursuant to an examination
12	conducted by telemedicine pursuant to Paragraph (1) of this Subsection and
13	Paragraph (J)(1) of this Section, the licensed health care healthcare professional
14	present during the actual examination shall be responsible for obtaining, recording,
15	and attaching to the emergency certificate the following information regarding the
16	video conference:
17	* * *
18	D. Prior to or during confinement, under the provisions of this Title, any
19	person or his attorney shall have the right to demand a judicial hearing to determine
20	if probable cause exists for his continued confinement under an emergency
21	certificate. The hearing shall be held within five days of the filing of the petition.
22	The petition shall be filed in the court of the jurisdiction in which the patient is
23	confined. The hearing shall be held in that court and no other except for good cause
24	shown. If the person is confined, the judge of the court where the petition was filed
25	may hold the hearing at the treatment facility where the person is confined; if, in the
26	opinion of the director of the treatment facility, it will be detrimental to the patient's
27	health, welfare, or dignity; to travel to the court where the petition was filed.
28	Pending the decision of the court, the patient shall remain confined unless the court
29	orders release or a less restrictive status.
30	* * *

# Page 6 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	G.
2	* * *
3	(4) In making either the initial examination or the second examination, when
4	the coroner or his deputy examines the person and executes an emergency certificate
5	and a reexamination of the person and reexecution of a certificate is necessary for
6	any reason to insure ensure the validity of the certificate, both the first examiner and
7	the reexaminer shall be entitled to the fee for the service, unless they are one and the
8	same.
9	* * *
10	(7) As it relates to the parish of St. Tammany, all of the following shall
11	apply:
12	(a) The coroner or deputy coroner, who is a physician, preferably a
13	psychiatrist, may conduct an examination and execute an emergency certificate, as
14	provided in Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, by telemedicine utilizing video
15	conferencing equipment, provided that all of the following are met:
16	(i) A licensed health care healthcare professional, who can adequately and
17	accurately assist with obtaining any necessary information including but not limited
18	to that information in Paragraph (B)(4) of this Section and where such health care
19	healthcare professional will be present in the examining room with the patient at the
20	time of the video conferencing.
21	* * *
22	I. Every patient admitted by emergency certificate shall be informed in
23	writing at the time of his admission of the procedures of requesting release from the
24	treatment facility, the availability of counsel, information about the mental health
25	advocacy service, the rights enumerated in R.S. 28:171, and the rules and regulations
26	applicable to or concerning his conduct while a patient in the treatment facility. If
27	the person is illiterate or does not read or understand English, appropriate provisions
28	should shall be made to supply him this information to him. In addition, a copy of

Page 7 of 229

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

the information mentioned in this Subsection <del>must</del> <u>shall</u> be posted in any area where patients are confined and treated.

\* \* \*

O.(1) For the purposes of this Chapter, "public and private general hospital personnel" shall mean all persons who provide services or furnish assistance to a public or private general hospital in connection with the operations or delivery of patient care, including employees, independent contractors, and or volunteers.

8 (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section or R.S. 28:63, "public and
9 private general hospital personnel" does not include <u>a</u> physician, psychiatric mental
10 health nurse practitioner, medical psychologist, or psychologist as defined in R.S.
11 28:2, for the purpose of nonviolent crisis intervention training.

12 P.(1) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no claim for 13 payment for inpatient behavioral health services provided to a person while admitted 14 and detained in a facility that provides mental health services under an emergency 15 certificate, issued in accordance with the provisions of this Section, shall be denied 16 by Medicaid, an entity contracted with the state for the provision of Medicaid 17 services, or any hospital, health, or medical expense insurance policy, hospital or 18 medical service contract, employee welfare benefit plan, contract or other agreement 19 with a health maintenance organization or a preferred provider organization, health 20 and accident insurance policy, or any other insurance contract of this type in this 21 state, including a group insurance plan, a self-insurance plan, and the Office of 22 Group Benefits programs, on the basis of medical necessity if all of the following 23 conditions are met:

(a) Claims for payment of for services issued in accordance with this
Subsection shall be limited to behavioral health expenditures and shall exclude
payment for non-behavioral health services or other medical expenses not directly
related to the provision of behavioral health care, treatment, or services with the
exception of usual and customary laboratory services necessary to monitor patient
progress.

30

\* \* \*

#### Page 8 of 229

1	
2	

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

13

15

§53.2. Order for custody; grounds; civil liability; criminal penalty for making a false statement

C. The order for custody shall be in writing, in the name of the state of Louisiana, signed by the district judge or parish coroner, and shall state the following:

(2) The name of the person to be taken into custody; or, if his name is not known, a designation of the person by any name or description by which he can be identified with reasonable certainty.

12 (4) That the person shall be taken to a community mental health center,  $\frac{1}{2}$ public or private general hospital, a public or private mental hospital, coroner's 14 office, or a detoxification center.

16 G.(1) If refused or obstructed from admittance, any elected coroner or his 17 support staff, accompanied by a law enforcement officer, who has announced his 18 authority and purpose, may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for an order 19 to break open an outer or inner door or window of any vehicle, water craft, aircraft, 20 structure, or dwelling in order to restrain and transport the person subject to a request 21 and order for protective custody and examination after a mental health professional 22 has intervened and attempted to counsel the person regarding his voluntary 23 surrender.

- 24
- 25

§58. R.S. 15:267 Code of Criminal Procedure Article 641 et seq. not affected

26 Whenever it appears that a person against whom an indictment has been 27 found or information filed in any court in this state is insane or mentally defective 28 to the extent that he is unable to understand the proceedings against him or to assist 29 in his defense, or whenever the existence of insanity or mental defect on the part of 30 the defendant at the time of the alleged commission of the offense charged becomes

#### Page 9 of 229

	HB NO. 326 ENROLLED
1	an issue in the cause, all proceedings to determine the fact of the insanity or mental
2	defect shall be in accordance with the provisions of R.S. 15:267 (Article 267 of the
3	Code of Criminal Procedure) Code of Criminal Procedure Article 641 et seq.
4	* * *
5	§63. Standard of care; limitation of liability; penalties
6	А.
7	* * *
8	(2) The provisions of this Subsection shall not affect the provisions of R.S.
9	40:2113.6 or the Federal Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act, 42
10	<del>USC</del> <u>U.S.C.</u> 1395dd.
11	* * *
12	C.(1)(a) Any person who acts in good faith to assist in the apprehension or
13	taking into protective custody, examination and confinement of a patient will not be
14	subject to civil or criminal penalties, unless the damage or injury was caused by
15	willful or wanton negligence or gross misconduct. This limitation of liability shall
16	only apply to public and private general hospital personnel who within the preceding
17	twelve-month period have received appropriate training in nonviolent crisis
18	intervention and such training has been documented in their personnel files. The
19	training shall be provided by an instructor who has attended a course in crisis
20	intervention taught by a certified instructor.
21	(2) The provisions of this Subsection shall not affect the provisions of R.S.
22	40:2113.6 or the Federal Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act, 42
23	<del>USC 1395dd.</del>
24	(3) (b) Any public or private general hospital to which a patient has been
25	transported pursuant to an order of protective custody or an emergency certificate or
26	for the purpose of examination for an emergency commitment certificate shall not
27	be held civilly liable or subject to criminal prosecution for damage or injury to the
28	patient arising from the detention or treatment of the patient if the public or private
29	general hospital personnel have used reasonable care and diligence and their best
30	judgment in the application of their skills under similar circumstances in the same

Page 10 of 229

1	or a similar community or locality, unless the damage or injury was caused by willful
2	or wanton negligence or gross misconduct. This limitation of liability shall only
3	apply to public and private general hospital personnel who within the preceding
4	twelve-month period have received appropriate training in nonviolent crisis
5	intervention and such training has been documented in their personnel file. The
6	training shall be provided by an instructor who has attended a course in crisis
7	intervention taught by a certified instructor.
8	(4) (2) The provisions of this Subsection shall not affect the provisions of
9	R.S. 40:2113.6 or the Federal Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act,
10	42 <del>USC</del> <u>U.S.C.</u> 1395dd.
11	(5) (3) A person who willfully advises or participates in the making of a false
12	application or certificate shall be imprisoned with or without hard labor for not more
13	than two years or fined not more than ten thousand dollars, or both.
14	* * *
15	§69. Procedure
16	A.(1) Upon the filing of the petition authorized by R.S. 28:67, the court shall
17	assign a time and place for a hearing, which may be conducted before any judge in
18	the judicial district, within five days, and shall cause reasonable notice thereof and
19	a copy of the petition to be served upon the respondent, respondent's attorney, the
20	petitioner and the director of the local governing entity in the parish where the
21	petition has been filed. The notice shall inform the respondent that he has a right to
22	be present, a right to counsel, which may be appointed, if he is indigent or otherwise
23	qualified, has the right to counsel appointed to represent him by the Mental Health
24	Advocacy Service, and a right to cross examine cross-examine witnesses.
25	Continuances shall be granted only for good cause shown.
26	* * *
27	C. The court shall not order involuntary outpatient treatment unless an
28	examining physician, psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner, or psychologist,
29	who has personally examined the patient within the time period commencing ten
30	days before the filing of the petition, testifies at the hearing.

# Page 11 of 229

#### ENROLLED

1 D. If the patient has refused to be examined by a physician, psychiatric 2 mental health nurse practitioner, or psychologist, the court may request the subject 3 to consent to an examination by a physician, psychiatric mental health nurse 4 practitioner, or psychologist appointed by the court. If the patient does not consent 5 and the court finds reasonable cause to believe that the allegations in the petition are 6 true, the court may order peace officers, police officers, or the sheriff's department 7 to take the patient into custody and transport him to a hospital or emergency 8 receiving center for examination. Retention of the patient in accordance with the 9 court order shall not exceed twenty-four hours. The examination of the patient may 10 be performed by the physician, psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner, or 11 psychologist whose affidavit accompanied the petition pursuant to R.S. 28:68(B), if 12 he is privileged or otherwise authorized by the hospital or emergency receiving 13 center. If such examination is performed by another physician, psychiatric mental 14 health nurse practitioner, or psychologist, he shall be authorized to consult with the 15 physician, psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner, or psychologist whose 16 affidavit accompanied the petition regarding the issues of whether the allegations in 17 the petition are true and whether the patient meets the criteria for involuntary 18 outpatient treatment.

19 E. A physician, psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner, or psychologist 20 who testifies pursuant to Subsection C of this Section shall state the facts which 21 support the allegation that the patient meets each of the criteria for involuntary 22 outpatient treatment, the treatment is the least restrictive alternative, the 23 recommended involuntary outpatient treatment, and the rationale. If the 24 recommended involuntary outpatient treatment includes medication, the testimony 25 of the physician, psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner, or medical 26 psychologist shall describe the types or classes of medication which should be 27 authorized, the beneficial and detrimental physical and mental effects of such 28 medication, and whether the medication should be self-administered or administered 29 by authorized personnel.

30 \*

Page 12 of 229

1	§70. Written treatment plan for involuntary outpatient treatment
2	* * *
3	D. The court shall not order involuntary outpatient treatment unless a
4	physician, psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner, or psychologist testifies
5	regarding the categories of involuntary outpatient treatment recommended, the
6	rationale for each category, facts which establish that such treatment is the least
7	restrictive alternative, and, if recommended, the beneficial and detrimental physical
8	and mental effects of medication, and whether such medication should be
9	self-administered or administered by an authorized professional.
10	Е.
11	* * *
12	(2) Services may include, but are not limited to, the following:
13	* * *
14	(b) Laboratory testing to include periodic blood testing for therapeutic
15	metabolic effects, toxicology testing, and breath analysis.
16	* * *
17	§72. Application for additional periods of treatment
18	* * *
19	B. The procedure for obtaining an extension shall be the same as for
20	obtaining the original order. However, the time periods provided in R.S. 28:66(A)(4)
21	shall not be applicable in determining the appropriateness of the extension. The
22	court order requiring blood or laboratory testing shall be subject to review after six
23	months by the physician, psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner, or
24	psychologist who developed the written treatment plan or who is designated by the
25	director, and the blood or laboratory testing may be terminated without further action
26	of the court.
27	* * *
28	§98.2. Immunity of psychiatric hospital and director or administrator
29	Any detentions, confinements, commitments, or discharges made of a patient
30	who has a mental illness in accordance with this Chapter to any state or private

# Page 13 of 229

#### HB NO. 326

	a secolation in the second of the dimension of a single standard dimension of the second for the
1	psychiatric hospital by the director or administrator thereof, acting in good faith,
2	reasonably and without negligence, are hereby declared to be administrative acts of
3	the director, administrator, or the hospital, and the director, administrator, and the
4	hospital are hereby granted immunity from liability for damages to any patient so
5	detained, confined, or committed for false imprisonment or otherwise; provided,
6	however, that the director, administrator, or the hospital shall not thereby be exempt
7	from liability for negligence in the care or treatment of such patient.
8	* * *
9	§171. Enumerations of rights guaranteed
10	* * *
11	F.(1) No patient confined by emergency certificate, judicial commitment, or
12	non contested noncontested status shall receive major surgical procedures or
13	electroshock therapy without the written consent of a court of competent jurisdiction
14	after a hearing.
15	(2) If the director of the treatment facility, in consultation with two
1 -	
16	physicians, determines that the condition of such a patient is of such a critical nature
16 17	physicians, determines that the condition of such a patient is of such a critical nature that it may be life threatening life-threatening unless major surgical procedures or
17	that it may be life threatening life-threatening unless major surgical procedures or
17 18	that it may be life threatening life-threatening unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed
17 18 19	that it may be life threatening life-threatening unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Section. No physician shall be
17 18 19 20	that it may be life threatening life-threatening unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Section. No physician shall be liable for a good faith determination that a medical emergency exists.
17 18 19 20 21	that it may be <del>life threatening</del> <u>life-threatening</u> unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Section. No physician shall be liable for a good faith determination that a medical emergency exists. G. Every patient shall have the right to wear his own clothes; <u>and</u> to keep
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>that it may be life threatening life-threatening unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Section. No physician shall be liable for a good faith determination that a medical emergency exists.</li> <li>G. Every patient shall have the right to wear his own clothes; and to keep and use his personal possessions, including toilet articles, unless determined by a</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>that it may be life threatening life-threatening unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Section. No physician shall be liable for a good faith determination that a medical emergency exists.</li> <li>G. Every patient shall have the right to wear his own clothes; and to keep and use his personal possessions, including toilet articles, unless determined by a physician, medical psychologist, or psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner that</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	that it may be <del>life threatening</del> <u>life-threatening</u> unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Section. No physician shall be liable for a good faith determination that a medical emergency exists. G. Every patient shall have the right to wear his own clothes; <u>and</u> to keep and use his personal possessions, including toilet articles, unless determined by a physician, medical psychologist, or psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner that these are medically inappropriate and the reasons therefor are documented in his
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	that it may be <del>life threatening</del> <u>life-threatening</u> unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Section. No physician shall be liable for a good faith determination that a medical emergency exists. G. Every patient shall have the right to wear his own clothes; <u>and</u> to keep and use his personal possessions, including toilet articles, unless determined by a physician, medical psychologist, or psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner that these are medically inappropriate and the reasons therefor are documented in his medical record. The patient shall also be allowed to spend a reasonable sum of his
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	that it may be life threatening life-threatening unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Section. No physician shall be liable for a good faith determination that a medical emergency exists. G. Every patient shall have the right to wear his own clothes; and to keep and use his personal possessions, including toilet articles, unless determined by a physician, medical psychologist, or psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner that these are medically inappropriate and the reasons therefor are documented in his medical record. The patient shall also be allowed to spend a reasonable sum of his own money for canteen expenses and small purchases, and to have access to
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	that it may be <del>life threatening</del> <u>life-threatening</u> unless major surgical procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Section. No physician shall be liable for a good faith determination that a medical emergency exists. G. Every patient shall have the right to wear his own clothes; <u>and</u> to keep and use his personal possessions, including toilet articles, unless determined by a physician, medical psychologist, or psychiatric mental health nurse practitioner that these are medically inappropriate and the reasons therefor are documented in his medical record. The patient shall also be allowed to spend a reasonable sum of his own money for canteen expenses and small purchases, and to have access to individual storage spaces for his private use. If the patient is financially unable to

# Page 14 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	K. Every patient shall have the right to engage a private attorney. If a patient
2	is indigent, he shall be provided an attorney by the mental health advocacy service,
3	if he so requests. The attorneys provided by the mental health advocacy service or
4	appointed by a court shall be interested in and qualified by training and/or or
5	experience in the field of mental health statutes and jurisprudence.
6	* * *
7	§185. Unlicensed counseling
8	* * *
9	C. All persons found to be in violation of this Section, shall be reported to
10	the Louisiana Department of Health, where a database shall be kept of all violators.
11	* * *
12	§206. Continuum of care for the emotionally and behaviorally disturbed; statement
13	of policy; determination of need and site
14	* * *
15	C. Any site designated under this section Section shall comply with any
16	applicable local and state building or zoning ordinances and laws.
17	* * *
18	§215.1. Coroner's Strategic Initiative for a Health Information and Intervention
19	Program; creation
20	The office of the coroner in the parish of St. Tammany is hereby authorized
21	to establish within his office a Coroner's Strategic Initiative for a Health Information
22	and Intervention Program, hereinafter referred to hereafter in this Part as "CSI/HIP".
23	§215.2. Coroner's Strategic Initiative for a Health Information and Intervention
24	Program; powers and duties
25	Subject to the availability of adequate funding, a CSI/HIP may perform any
26	of the following functions:
27	* * *
28	(3) Apply for and receive any grants, funds, or monies from any foundation,
29	nonprofit organization, or state or federal governmental agency or entity.
30	* * *

# Page 15 of 229

1	§215.5. Coroner's Strategic Initiative for a Health Information and Intervention
2	Program; advisory board
3	* * *
4	B. The membership of the advisory board shall be the following:
5	* * *
6	(7) One member appointed by the coroner who is a member of a civic
7	organization which provides charitable resources or services to low income low-
8	income patients in the parish where the CSI/HIP is located.
9	* * *
10	§454.5. Involuntary admission; determination of probable cause
11	* * *
12	D. Upon the filing of the petition, the court shall:
13	* * *
14	(2) Shall assign Assign a place for a hearing upon the petition.
15	(3) Shall cause <u>Cause</u> notice thereof to be personally served at least ten days
16	prior to the hearing on the respondent and the attorney for the respondent. The
17	notice shall satisfy the following requirements:
18	* * *
19	(d) The notice shall inform the respondent that he has the right to present
20	evidence and cross examine cross-examine witnesses at any hearing on such
21	application.
22	* * *
23	§469. System of payments; authority of the Louisiana Department of Health; cost
24	participation schedule
25	* * *
26	C.(1)(a) The department shall promulgate rules in accordance with the
27	Administrative Procedure Act that establish a schedule of monthly cost participation
28	for early intervention services per qualifying family. Cost participation shall be
29	based on a sliding scale and shall consider elements, including but not limited to
30	adjusted gross income, family size, financial hardship, extraordinary expenses

# Page 16 of 229

1	associated with the child, and Medicaid eligibility. The department shall be subject
2	to all of the following limitations and requirements relative to the cost participation
3	schedule:
4	(i) The department shall utilize the most recent federal poverty guidelines
5	issued published in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health
6	and Human Services, referred to hereafter in this Subsection as the "federal poverty
7	guidelines", as the basis for determining the income threshold based on family size
8	for eligibility for cost participation.
9	(ii) The department shall not assess any fee or other charge through the cost
10	participation schedule upon a family which has an annual income of less than three
11	hundred percent of the <u>applicable</u> federal poverty <del>level</del> guideline.
12	* * *
13	§470. Louisiana State Interagency Coordinating Council for Early Steps:
14	Louisiana's Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with
15	Disabilities and Their Families
16	* * *
17	E.(1) The council shall have the following duties:
18	(1) (a) To advise and assist the department in the performance of
19	responsibilities established pursuant to this Chapter, particularly the identification
20	of sources of fiscal and other support for services for early intervention programs,
21	assignment of financial responsibility to the appropriate agency, and the promotion
22	of interagency agreements.
23	(2) (b) To advise and assist the department in the preparation of applications
24	and amendments thereto.
25	(3) (c) To advise and assist the department relative to the transition of
26	toddlers with disabilities to preschool and other appropriate services.
27	(4) (d) To prepare and submit an annual report to the governor and to the
28	United States Secretary of Education on the status of early intervention programs for
29	infants and toddlers with disabilities and their families operated within the state.

# Page 17 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	(5) The council may advise appropriate agencies in the state with respect to
2	the integration of services for infants and toddlers with disabilities and at-risk infants
3	and toddlers and their families, regardless of whether at-risk infants and toddlers are
4	eligible for early intervention services in the state.
5	(6) (e) To prepare and submit an annual report to the Legislature of
6	Louisiana on the status of the early intervention program of this state for infants and
7	toddlers with disabilities and their families.
8	(2) The council may advise appropriate agencies in the state with respect to
9	the integration of services for infants and toddlers with disabilities and at-risk infants
10	and toddlers and their families, regardless of whether at-risk infants and toddlers are
11	eligible for early intervention services in the state.
12	* * *
13	§757. Council staffing
14	The council shall have full appointing authority for all personnel purposes
15	and shall be empowered to hire and supervise sufficient staff to insure ensure the
16	council's ability to fulfill its responsibilities. Two of these positions shall be
17	unclassified civil service positions, pursuant to Article X, Section 2(B)(7) of the
18	Constitution of Louisiana, and the State Civil Service Commission may provide that
19	others among these positions shall be unclassified positions.
20	* * *
21	§772. Funding of regional addictive disorder services
22	* * *
23	D. In the event that the secretary or assistant secretary of the department
24	determines that compliance with this Section would jeopardize federal funding, the
25	secretary or assistant secretary may allocate more or fewer funds to one or more
26	regions if such action is approved by the House and Senate Committees on Health
27	and Welfare committees on health and welfare.
28	* * *

# Page 18 of 229

	HB NO. 326 ENROLLED
1	§823. Principles
2	The following ideals shall be the guiding principles for the development of
3	a Community and Family Support System plan:
4	* * *
5	(11) The system shall be flexible to insure ensure that unanticipated needs
6	are met and that the provision of supports and services is not limited to the location
7	and types of existing services.
8	* * *
9	§911. Definitions
10	As used in this Chapter and unless the context clearly requires otherwise:
11	* * *
12	(6) "Human services district or authority" or <u>and</u> "district or authority";
13	means mean a local governing entity, as identified in R.S. 28:912(A), with local
14	accountability and management of behavioral health, intellectual disability, and
15	developmental disability services as well as any public health or other services
16	contracted to the district or authority by the department.
17	* * *
18	§915. Districts and authorities; functions, powers, and duties; sole-source
19	contracting
20	A. Pursuant to a contract with the department, all human services districts
21	and authorities shall:
22	* * *
23	(2) Be responsible for community-based programs and functions relating to
24	the care, diagnosis, training, treatment, case management, and education of persons
25	with intellectual disabilities, persons with developmental disabilities, and persons
26	with autism.
27	* * *
28	§932. Intervention and stabilization units; establishment and operation; duties of
29	human services districts and authorities
30	* * *

Page 19 of 229

1	B. Subject to appropriation for this purpose, a human services district or
2	authority may establish and operate an intervention and stabilization unit in any
3	parish that meets all of the following criteria:
4	* * *
5	(2) The parish experienced the closure of a hospital provided for in R.S.
6	17:1519.2 that had been operated by the Health Care Services Division health care
7	services division of the LSU Health Sciences Center-New Orleans.
8	* * *
9	Section 2. R.S. 36:254(A)(6)(b) and (10)(a) through (e), (B)(1) and (6), (D)(1)(a)(i),
10	(E)(1), (F)(1), (H)(1), (I)(1), (J)(1), (K)(1), and (L), 254.1, 254.3, 258(G) through (L),
11	259(E)(10), 474(B)(1) and (6), and 477(B)(1) are hereby amended and reenacted to read as
12	follows:
13	§254. Powers and duties of the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health
14	A. In addition to the functions, powers, and duties otherwise vested in the
15	secretary by law, he shall:
16	* * *
17	(6)
17 18	(6) * * *
18	* * *
18 19	<ul><li>* * *</li><li>* * *</li><li>(b) Act as the sole agent of the state or, in necessary cases, designate one of</li></ul>
18 19 20	<ul> <li>* * *</li> <li>* * *</li> <li>(b) Act as the sole agent of the state or, in necessary cases, designate one of the offices within the department or its assistant secretary to cooperate with the</li> </ul>
18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>* * *</li> <li>(b) Act as the sole agent of the state or, in necessary cases, designate one of the offices within the department or its assistant secretary to cooperate with the federal government and with other state and local agencies in the administration of</li> </ul>
18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>* * *</li> <li>(b) Act as the sole agent of the state or, in necessary cases, designate one of the offices within the department or its assistant secretary to cooperate with the federal government and with other state and local agencies in the administration of federal funds granted to the state pursuant to the State Children's Health Insurance</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	* * * * * (b) Act as the sole agent of the state or, in necessary cases, designate one of the offices within the department or its assistant secretary to cooperate with the federal government and with other state and local agencies in the administration of federal funds granted to the state pursuant to the State Children's Health Insurance Program, Title XXI of the Social Security Act. For this purpose he may take such
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	* * * * (b) Act as the sole agent of the state or, in necessary cases, designate one of the offices within the department or its assistant secretary to cooperate with the federal government and with other state and local agencies in the administration of federal funds granted to the state pursuant to the State Children's Health Insurance Program, Title XXI of the Social Security Act. For this purpose he may take such actions, in accordance with any applicable state law, necessary to meet such federal
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	* * * (b) Act as the sole agent of the state or, in necessary cases, designate one of the offices within the department or its assistant secretary to cooperate with the federal government and with other state and local agencies in the administration of federal funds granted to the state pursuant to the State Children's Health Insurance Program, Title XXI of the Social Security Act. For this purpose he may take such actions, in accordance with any applicable state law, necessary to meet such federal standards as are established for the administration and use of such federal funds,
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	* * * (b) Act as the sole agent of the state or, in necessary cases, designate one of the offices within the department or its assistant secretary to cooperate with the federal government and with other state and local agencies in the administration of federal funds granted to the state pursuant to the State Children's Health Insurance Program, Title XXI of the Social Security Act. For this purpose he may take such actions, in accordance with any applicable state law, necessary to meet such federal standards as are established for the administration and use of such federal funds, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Title or by the constitution and laws
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	* * * (b) Act as the sole agent of the state or, in necessary cases, designate one of the offices within the department or its assistant secretary to cooperate with the federal government and with other state and local agencies in the administration of federal funds granted to the state pursuant to the State Children's Health Insurance Program, Title XXI of the Social Security Act. For this purpose he may take such actions, in accordance with any applicable state law, necessary to meet such federal standards as are established for the administration and use of such federal funds, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Title or by the constitution and laws of this state, and provided that if the department develops a private health insurance
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	* * * *

# Page 20 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	the private health insurance model shall be subject to review by the House
2	Committee on Health and Welfare, and the Senate Committee on Health and
3	Welfare, and the House Committee on Insurance, and the Senate Committee on
4	Insurance.
5	* * *
6	(10) Perform the functions of the state relating to:
7	(a) Licensing of health related health-related professionals;.
8	(b) Licensing of health facilities, including hospitals and nursing homes;.
9	(c) Licensing of institutions for persons with intellectual disabilities;
10	(d) Licensing of systems of distribution for controlled dangerous substances;.
11	(e) Licensing of child care institutions funded under Title XIX of the Social
12	Security Act; and.
13	* * *
14	B. The secretary shall have authority to:
15	(1)(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided in R.S. 36:801 and 803:
16	(i) Employ, appoint, remove, assign, and promote such personnel as is
17	necessary for the efficient administration of the executive office of the secretary and
18	the performance of its powers, duties, functions, and responsibilities and such other
19	personnel, who are not assigned to an office, as may be necessary for the efficient
20	administration of the department and for the performance of the responsibilities,
21	powers, duties, and functions of agencies transferred to it;.
22	(ii) Employ, assign, and remove all personnel employed for the department
23	on a contractual basis <del>, and</del> .
24	(iii) Transfer the personnel of the department as necessary for the efficient
25	administration of the department and its programs.
26	(b) All of the above are to functions provided for in this Paragraph shall be
27	accomplished in accordance with applicable civil service law, rules, and regulations,
28	and with policies and rules of the department, and all are subject to budgetary control
29	and applicable laws.
30	* * *

# Page 21 of 229

1 (6) Grant rights of way, servitudes, and easements across state-owned lands 2 under his jurisdiction to other public bodies, either state or local, for any public 3 purpose. The secretary shall also have authority to grant rights of way, servitudes, 4 and easements across state lands under his jurisdiction to any other person or entity 5 for the purpose of laying pipelines, gas lines, and water lines, and for the 6 transmission of electricity for power and light, and also for telephone and telegraph 7 lines, for railroad lines or tracks, for road construction, and for drainage purposes, 8 and to enter into the necessary contracts therefor, which shall provide for the 9 payment of an adequate consideration. Such payment, in order to be considered as 10 adequate consideration, shall be based on payments made for other comparable 11 contracts in the vicinity, when available, providing compensation for rights of way, 12 servitudes, easements, and for damages relative thereto.

13

\* \* \*

14 D.(1)(a)(i) The secretary shall direct and be responsible for the Medical 15 Assistance Program, Title XIX of the Social Security Act, including eligibility 16 determination and those health planning and resource development functions as are 17 permissible under provisions of Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Title XXI of 18 the Social Security Act, and R.S. 46:976. Any modification to the Medical 19 Assistance Program approved by waiver by the United States Department of Health 20 and Human Services, Health Care Financing Administration or its successor, that 21 provides for a managed care or voucher system shall be implemented by the 22 secretary but only after the approved plan and any modifications thereto have been 23 approved by the House and Senate Committees on Health and Welfare committees 24 on health and welfare and the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget. Unless 25 approved by such committees as provided in this Subparagraph, modifications to the 26 medical assistance program as provided herein shall not be considered avoidance of 27 a budget deficit in the case of medical assistance programs, shall not be considered 28 a means of securing new or enhanced federal funding in medical assistance 29 programs, and shall not be considered necessary to avoid imminent peril to the public

Page 22 of 229

1	health, safety, or welfare; such modification shall not be promulgated as emergency
2	rules under the provisions of R.S. 49:953(B) unless approved by such committees.
3	* * *
4	E.(1) The functions relative to the operation and management of mental
5	health, intellectual disabilities, and substance abuse services for Jefferson Parish
6	having been transferred by department rules to the Jefferson Parish Human Services
7	Authority in accordance with Chapter 14 Part I of Chapter 21 of Title 28 of the
8	Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950 shall be the responsibility of and shall be
9	performed by the Jefferson Parish Human Services Authority.
10	* * *
11	F.(1) The functions relative to the operation and management of
12	community-based mental health, developmental disabilities, substance abuse
13	services, and certain community-based public health services for the parishes of
14	Ascension, East Baton Rouge, East Feliciana, Iberville, Pointe Coupee, West Baton
15	Rouge, and West Feliciana transferred in accordance with R.S. 28:901 R.S. 28:910
16	et seq., shall be the responsibility of and shall be performed by the Capital Area
17	Human Services District. If funds are not appropriated by the legislature for the
18	district to perform these functions in those parishes, the functions shall be the
19	responsibility of and shall be performed by the department in those parishes.
20	* * *
21	H.(1) The functions relative to the operation and management of
22	community-based mental health, developmental disabilities, and addictive disorder
23	services for the parishes of Livingston, St. Helena, St. Tammany, Tangipahoa, and
24	Washington transferred in accordance with R.S. 28:851 R.S. 28:910 et seq. shall be
25	the responsibility of and shall be performed by the Florida Parishes Human Services
26	Authority. If funds are not appropriated by the legislature for the authority to
27	perform these functions in those parishes, the functions shall be the responsibility of
28	and shall be performed by the department in those parishes.
29	* * *

# Page 23 of 229

9

19

29

1 I.(1) The functions relative to the operation and management of 2 community-based mental health, developmental disabilities, and addictive disorder 3 services for the parishes of Orleans, St. Bernard, and Plaquemines transferred in 4 accordance with R.S. 28:861 R.S. 28:910 et seq. shall be the responsibility of and 5 shall be performed by the Metropolitan Human Services District. If funds are not 6 appropriated by the legislature for the district to perform these functions in those 7 parishes, the functions shall be the responsibility of and shall be performed by the 8 department in those parishes.

10 The functions relative to the operation and management of J.(1) 11 community-based mental health, developmental disabilities, and addictive disorder 12 services for the parishes of Assumption, Lafourche, St. Charles, St. James, St. John 13 the Baptist, St. Mary, and Terrebonne transferred in accordance with R.S. 28:871 14 R.S. 28:910 et seq., shall be the responsibility of and shall be performed by the South 15 Central Louisiana Human Services District. If funds are not appropriated by the 16 legislature for the district to perform these functions in those parishes, the functions 17 shall be the responsibility of and shall be performed by the department in those 18 parishes.

\* \* \*

20 K.(1) The functions relative to the operation and management of 21 community-based mental health, developmental disabilities, and addictive disorder 22 services for the parishes of Caldwell, East Carroll, Franklin, Jackson, Lincoln, 23 Madison, Morehouse, Ouachita, Richland, Tensas, Union, and West Carroll 24 transferred in accordance with R.S. 28:871 R.S. 28:910 et seq., shall be the 25 responsibility of and shall be performed by the Northeast Delta Human Services 26 Authority. If funds are not appropriated by the legislature for the authority to 27 perform these functions in those parishes, the functions shall be the responsibility of 28 and shall be performed by the department in those parishes.

\* \* \*

#### Page 24 of 229

1	L. Any salary adjustment or cost of living adjustment for any employee or
2	board member of a board, entity, agency, or commission transferred to the Louisiana
3	Department of Health and enumerated in R.S. 36:259 or any employee of a human
4	services district or authority established and enumerated in R.S. 28:912 shall not be
5	granted in any year after a deficit is declared without express written approval of
6	two-thirds of the members of the respective governing board. The express written
7	approval shall be submitted to the secretary in accordance with the reporting
8	provided for in R.S. 36:803.
9	§254.1. Power of the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health to issue tax-
10	exempt or taxable debt relative to the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund
11	A. The secretary of the department is authorized and empowered to
12	administer, maintain, and operate the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund as
13	created and provided in R.S. 40:2821 through 2826 et seq.
14	B. In connection with such administration, maintenance, and operation, the
15	department is authorized to incur debt and issue bonds, notes, or other evidence of
16	indebtedness, and is authorized to pledge the sums in, credited to, or payable to the
17	Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund as security for the debt of other entities, and
18	is authorized to arrange, provide for, and pay the cost of credit enhancement devices
19	for its debt and the debt of other entities in order to provide funds in connection with
20	the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund Program. Any such evidence of
21	indebtedness, guarantee, pledge, or credit enhancement device shall be authorized,
22	executed, and delivered by the secretary or his designee in accordance with the
23	provisions of and subject to the limitations provided in R.S. 40:2821 through 2826
24	of the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund et seq.
25	C. In connection with the above power and duties involving the Drinking
26	Water Revolving Loan Fund provided in Subsections A and B of this Section, the
27	secretary of the department is authorized to may do all of the following:
28	(1) To authorize <u>Authorize</u> , by executive order, the issuance, sale, execution,
29	and delivery of bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the department,
30	obligations representing guarantees by the department of the debt of other entities,

# Page 25 of 229

1

2

3

4

and the granting of pledges of the sums deposited in, credited to, or payable to the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund as created and provided in R.S. 40:2821 et seq., including sums to be received pursuant to letters of credit, as security for the debts of other entities, subject to the approval of the State Bond Commission.

5 (2) To administer <u>Administer</u> the financial aspects of the Drinking Water
6 Revolving Loan Fund as established in R.S. 40:2821 through 2826 et seq. The
7 secretary is also authorized to may also enter into contracts and other agreements in
8 connection with the operation of the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund to the
9 extent necessary or convenient for the implementation of the Drinking Water
10 Revolving Loan Fund Program.

11(3) To adopt Adoptand promulgate rules and regulations for the12administration of the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund, provided such rules and13regulations shall not take effect unless approved by the House of Representatives14Ways and Means Committee and the Senate Revenue and Fiscal Affairs Committee15House Committee on Ways and Means and the Senate Committee on Revenue and16Fiscal Affairs.

17 (4) The secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health, hereafter the 18 "department", is hereby authorized to issue Issue, incur, and deliver debt evidenced 19 by bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, payable from or secured by 20 sums deposited in, credited to, or to be received in, including sums received pursuant 21 to letters of credit, by the department in the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund 22 as created and established in R.S. 40:2821 through 2826 et seq. The department is 23 further authorized to may also undertake, and to issue, and deliver evidences of its 24 guarantee of the debt of other entities and is authorized to may enter and execute 25 pledges of the sums deposited in, credited to, or to be received in the Drinking Water 26 Revolving Loan Fund, including payments pursuant to letters of credit, to secure the 27 debt of other entities. Such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, such 28 guarantees, and such pledges issued and delivered pursuant to the authority hereof 29 shall constitute special and limited obligations of the department, and shall not be 30 secured by the full faith and credit of the state of Louisiana, any source of revenue

Page 26 of 229

1 of the state of Louisiana other than those sums on deposit in, credited to, or to be 2 received in the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund including payments to be made 3 pursuant to letters of credit. It is hereby found and determined that such Such bonds, 4 notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, guarantees, and pledges shall constitute 5 revenue bonds, debts, or obligations within the meaning of Article VII, Section 6(C)6 of the Constitution of Louisiana and shall not constitute the incurring of state debt 7 thereunder. Withdrawals from the Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund to pay debt 8 service on any bond, note, or other evidence of indebtedness, obligation of guarantee 9 of any debt, or pledge to secure any debt does not constitute and shall not be subject 10 to annual appropriation by the legislature as provided by Article III, Section 16 of 11 the Constitution of Louisiana.

12 (5) The department is hereby authorized to issue Issue, execute, and deliver 13 refunding bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness for the purpose of 14 refunding, readjusting, restructuring, refinancing, extending, or unifying in whole or 15 any part of its outstanding obligations, and further the department is hereby 16 authorized to issue

17 (6) Issue short-term revenue notes for the purposes of anticipating any
18 revenues to be received by the department in connection with the Drinking Water
19 Revolving Loan Fund.

20 (6) D. Bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the department
21 may bear, and the department may guarantee or pledge the assets of the Drinking
22 Water Revolving Loan Fund to the payment of debt of other entities that bear, a rate
23 or rates of interest at fixed, variable, or adjustable rates. Any such obligation may
24 be non-interest bearing in the form of capital appreciation obligations.

26 §254.3. Criminal history information; access to federal tax information

25

The Department of Health, medicaid Medicaid eligibility section, is authorized to perform criminal history records checks of current and prospective employees, contractors, and subcontractors in accordance with the procedures provided in R.S. 15:587.5. Pursuant to this authorization and to implement the

#### Page 27 of 229

1

2

3

4

5

#### **ENROLLED**

requirements of R.S. 15:587.5, the secretary shall promulgate rules and regulations with regard to this matter.

\* \*

§258. Offices; purposes and functions

\* \* \*

6 G. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections C, D, and E of this 7 Section, the Jefferson Parish Human Services Authority shall be responsible for and 8 shall perform the functions relative to the operation and management of mental 9 health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services for Jefferson Parish 10 only, and the department shall not be responsible for nor perform such functions 11 unless the contract between the department and the authority has been terminated 12 pursuant to <del>R.S. 28:919(H)</del> R.S. 28:918(E).

13 H. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections B, C, D, and E of this 14 Section, the Capital Area Human Services District shall be responsible for and shall 15 perform the functions relative to the operation and management of community-based 16 mental health, developmental disabilities, substance abuse services, and certain 17 community-based public health services for the parishes of Ascension, East Baton 18 Rouge, East Feliciana, Iberville, Pointe Coupee, West Baton Rouge, and West 19 Feliciana only unless the contract between the department and the authority has been 20 terminated pursuant to R.S. 28:919(H) R.S. 28:918(E).

21 I. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections C, D, and E of this Section, 22 the Florida Parishes Human Services Authority shall be responsible for and shall 23 perform the functions relative to the operation and management of mental health, 24 developmental disabilities, and addictive disorder services for the parishes of 25 Livingston, St. Helena, St. Tammany, Tangipahoa, and Washington, and the 26 department shall not be responsible for nor perform such functions unless the 27 contract between the department and the authority has been terminated pursuant to R.S. 28:919(II) R.S. 28:918(E). 28

J. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections C, D, and E of this Section,
the South Central Louisiana Human Services District shall be responsible for and

Page 28 of 229

1

2

3

4

5

6

24

28

29

shall perform the functions relative to the operation and management of mental health, developmental disabilities, and addictive disorder services for the parishes of Assumption, Lafourche, St. Charles, St. James, St. John the Baptist, St. Mary, and Terrebonne, and the department shall not be responsible for nor perform such functions unless the contract between the department and the authority has been terminated pursuant to R.S. 28:919(H) <u>R.S. 28:918(E)</u>.

K. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections C, D, and E of this
Section, the Metropolitan Human Services District shall be responsible for and shall
perform the functions relative to the operation and management of mental health,
developmental disabilities, and addictive disorder services for the parishes of
Orleans, St. Bernard, and Plaquemines, and the department shall not be responsible
for nor perform such functions unless the contract between the department and the
authority has been terminated pursuant to R.S. 28:919(H) R.S. 28:918(E).

14 L. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections C, D, and E of this Section, 15 the Northeast Delta Human Services Authority shall be responsible for and shall 16 perform the functions relative to the operation and management of mental health, 17 developmental disabilities, and addictive disorder services for the parishes of 18 Caldwell, East Carroll, Franklin, Jackson, Lincoln, Madison, Morehouse, Ouachita, 19 Richland, Tensas, Union, and West Carroll, and the department shall not be 20 responsible for nor perform such functions unless the contract between the 21 department and the authority has been terminated pursuant to R.S. 28:919(H) R.S. 22 28:918(E).

23 §259. Transfer of agencies and functions to Louisiana Department of Health

\* \*

E. The following agencies, as defined in R.S. 36:3, are transferred to and hereafter shall be within the Louisiana Department of Health, as provided in R.S. 36:803: \* \* \*

(10) <u>Louisiana</u> State Board of Examiners of Psychologists (R.S. 37:2351 et seq.)

30

Page 29 of 229

1	§474. Powers and duties of the secretary of the Department of Children and Family
2	Services
3	* * *
4	B. The secretary shall have authority to:
5	(1)(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided in R.S. 36:801 and 802.9:
6	(i) Employ, appoint, remove, assign, and promote such personnel as is
7	necessary for the efficient administration of the department and the performance of
8	its powers, duties, functions, and responsibilities and such other personnel as may
9	be necessary for the efficient administration and the performance of the
10	responsibilities, powers, duties, and functions of agencies transferred to it;.
11	(ii) Employ, assign, and remove all personnel employed for the department
12	on a contractual basis <del>, and</del> .
13	(iii) Transfer the personnel of the department as necessary for the efficient
14	administration of the department and its programs.
15	(b) All of the above are to <u>functions provided for in this Paragraph shall</u> be
16	accomplished in accordance with applicable civil service law, rules, and regulations,
17	and with policies and rules of the Department of Children and Family Services, and
18	all are subject to budgetary control and applicable laws.
19	* * *
20	(6) Grant rights of way, servitudes, and easements across state-owned lands
21	under his jurisdiction to other public bodies either state or local, for any public
22	purpose. The secretary shall also have authority to grant rights of way, servitudes,
23	and easements across state lands under his jurisdiction to any other person or entity
24	for the purpose of laying pipelines, gas lines, and water lines, and for the
25	transmission of electricity for power and light, and also for telephone and telegraph
26	lines, for railroad lines or tracks, for road construction, and for drainage purposes,
27	and to enter into the necessary contracts therefor, which shall provide for the
28	payment of an adequate consideration. Such payment, in order to be considered as
29	adequate consideration, shall be based on payments made for other comparable

# Page 30 of 229

1	contracts in the vicinity, when available, providing compensation for rights of way,
2	servitudes, and easements, and for damages relative thereto.
3	* * *
4	§477. Office; purposes and functions
5	* * *
6	B.(1) The office of children and family services shall perform the services
7	of the state relating to public assistance programs to provide aid to dependent
8	children and to adults, who due to age, disability, or infirmity, are unable to
9	adequately meet their basic needs. It shall also administer the food stamp program
10	or its successor, child support programs, establishment of paternity programs,
11	disaster relief grant programs for individuals and families, and such other programs
12	as assigned by the secretary. It shall also conduct disability and other client
13	eligibility determinations, and may conduct medical assistance client eligibility
14	determinations. The office is authorized to enter into interagency agreements with
15	other state agencies to conduct eligibility determinations. The office shall provide
16	for the public child welfare functions of the state including but not limited to
17	prevention services that promote, facilitate, and support activities to prevent child
18	abuse and neglect; child protective services; voluntary family strengthening and
19	support services; making permanent plans for foster children and meeting their daily
20	maintenance needs of food, shelter, clothing, necessary physical medical services,
21	school supplies, and incidental personal needs; and adoption placement services for
22	foster children freed for adoption. It shall also perform the functions of the state
23	relating to the licensing of facilities regulated under Chapter 14 of Title 46 of the
24	Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950. The office shall issue and monitor domestic
25	violence services contracts.
26	* * *
27	Section 3. R.S. 37:9, 21(B)(6), 751(A)(2), 757(B), 779(B), 781(E), 790, 796.1(A)(1),
28	843, 846(A)(3)(a)(iv), 883(C), 930(A), (B)(1) and (3) through (5), (D), and (E), 1033(A)(3)
20	

29 and (C), 1048(4), (5)(a), (8), (9), and (12), 1056, 1103(11) and (12), 1164(3), (7), (10),

30 (13)(a), (16), (29), (30), (43), (46), (57), and (58), 1182(A)(13), (17), and (18) and (B)(1)

#### Page 31 of 229

HB NO. 326

1	and (6), 1226.1(B), 1226.2(D)(1), 1277(A)(3), 1281(A)(1)(a), (3)(a)(ii) and (c), and (5),
2	1307(1), (7), and (8), 1340(introductory paragraph), 1543(A)(3)(b)(ii) and (5), 1721,
3	1731(A)(2)(a) and (d), 1732.1, 1742.1(G)(introductory paragraph) and (5), 1743(C),
4	1743.1(E), 1744(A), (B), and (C)(2), 1745(A), (B), and (C)(3), the heading of Part VIII of
5	Chapter 20 of Title 37 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, R.S. 37:1746, 1747, 2111,
6	2114, 2351, 2352(2), 2354(A), 2356.2(A)(6) and (B), 2371(1), 2404(C), 2442(2), (4), and
7	(6)(introductory paragraph), (c) through (e), (j), (k), (m), (n), (r), (u), and (v), 2443, 2446,
8	2458, 2459, 2465(D)(introductory paragraph) and (1), 2503(A)(2)(d), 2504(A)(1) and (5),
9	2802(C), 2816(A)(2), (4), (6), (8), (13), and (15), (B), and (F)(2), 2819(Section heading),
10	2950(B) and (D)(1)(a)(viii), 3014, 3214(1), 3241(introductory paragraph) and (1), 3258(C),
11	3302(4)(b)(i) and (iv), 3309.1(A), 3386.1(introductory paragraph), (1), (2), (6), (7), (9), (11),
12	(12), and (16), 3387(A), (C), (D), and (E)(2) and (6), 3387.1(A), (C), (D), and (E)(6),
13	3387.2(A), (C), (D), and (E)(5), 3387.3(A), (C), (D), and (E)(1), 3387.4(C), (D), and (E)(1),
14	3387.5(D), (E), and (F), 3387.6(B) through (G), 3387.10(D)(5) and (7), 3387.11(D)(5) and
15	(7), 3387.12(D)(5) and (7), 3387.13(D), 3387.14(A), 3388.4(A)(7), (10), and (11), 3389(A)
16	and (E), 3390(B) and (D), 3390.2, 3390.3(A)(11) and (13), (B)(4), and (D), 3428(B), and
17	3703(B)(7) are hereby amended and reenacted and R.S. 37:1103(introductory paragraph),
18	3387.5(G) and (H), and 3387.6(H) and (I) are hereby enacted to read as follows:
19	§9. Rules and regulations
20	The governor may prescribe such general administrative rules for the conduct
21	of the affairs of the administrative departments, not inconsistent with law, as he
22	thinks necessary or expedient. The director may prescribe such administrative rules,
23	not inconsistent with this chapter Chapter or with the general rules of the governor,
24	as he thinks necessary or expedient for the proper conduct of the work of the

department and for making effective the provisions of law.
\* \* \*
\$21. Limitations on disciplinary proceedings by professional or occupational boards

and commissions

29

\* \* \*

#### Page 32 of 229

1	B. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the following:
2	* * *
3	(6) The Louisiana Board of Examiners for Speech Speech-Language
4	Pathology and Audiology.
5	* * *
6	§751. Definitions; licensure; presumption; short title
7	A. As used in this Chapter:
8	* * *
9	(2) "Another state" means each of the several states, other than Louisiana,
10	and includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the
11	Virgin Islands of the United States.
12	* * *
13	§757. Patient records
14	* * *
15	B. The dentist shall maintain, preserve, and provide copies of the dental
16	treatment records in conformity with R.S. 40:1299.96 R.S. 40:1165.1.
17	* * *
18	§779. Filing of administrative complaint or charge; appointment of committee to
19	hear charge; quorum
20	* * *
21	B. Where the charge is made by a citizen, he should state to the
22	secretary-treasurer, or any member of the board, the source of his information and
23	the grounds of his belief, and the secretary-treasurer, a member, an inspector, or any
24	agent of the board shall substantiate the charge by determining that the citizen is
25	informed and has reasonable cause to believe that the charge is true; after which an
26	administrative complaint or charge may be issued, and noticed and docketed for
27	hearing by the board, as set forth in Subsection A of this Section.
28	* * *

# Page 33 of 229

1	§781. Issuance of subpoenas; production of patient records; maintenance of
2	confidentiality
3	* * *
4	E. Any person or entity charging the board a fee for the production of
5	documents ordered to be produced by the board under a subpoena or subpoena duces
6	tecum issued by the board shall conform to those charges set forth in R.S.
7	40:1299.96 R.S. 40:1165.1 to reflect reasonable or adequate compensation.
8	* * *
9	§790. Forgery; penalty
10	<u>A.</u> No person shall file or attempt to file, as his own, the diploma or license
11	of another, or a forged affidavit of identification or qualification.
12	$\underline{B}$ . Whoever violates this Section shall be fined not more than five thousand
13	dollars, or imprisoned with or without hard labor for not more than ten years, or both.
14	* * *
15	§796.1. Requirements to provide dental services at mobile dental clinics and
16	locations other than the dental office; permit; hold harmless
17	A. Upon promulgation of rules pursuant to this Section and R.S. 37:796, a
18	person offering dental services at a mobile dental clinic or a location other than the
19	dental office shall:
20	(1) Be a dentist licensed in Louisiana who is in good standing with the
21	Louisiana State Board of Dentistry.
22	* * *
23	§843. Registration and display of certificate
24	<u>A.</u> The board shall register each certificate in the office of health services
25	and environmental quality public health of the Louisiana Department of Health.
26	B. Each Every certificate holder shall display his certificate in a conspicuous
27	place in his office or place of business.
28	* * *

Page 34 of 229

1	§846. Refusal to grant or renew licenses; revocation or suspension; grounds;
2	hearings
3	A. The board may refuse to grant, refuse to renew, suspend, or revoke any
4	license, or impose a sanction or fine in keeping with the penalty provision of this Part
5	for any licensee or registrant when he is found guilty of any of the following acts or
6	omissions:
7	* * *
8	(3)(a) Solicitation which is intimidating, overreaching, fraudulent, or
9	misleading, that uses undue influence, or that takes advantage of a person's lack of
10	knowledge or emotional vulnerability, or engaging in any of the following:
11	* * *
12	(iv) Contacting a person suffering ill health or the relatives, caregivers,
13	acquaintances, health care healthcare providers, or persons having the right to control
14	the disposition of the remains of an individual whose death is impending or whose
15	death has recently occurred for the purposes of soliciting preneed funeral contracts
16	or the sale of funeral goods and services or making funeral or disposition
17	arrangements for that individual without first having been specifically requested by
18	that person seeking information about funeral goods or services.
19	* * *
20	§883. Liability; authorizing agent; funeral director, funeral establishment, and
21	crematory authority; refusal to arrange or perform a cremation; refusal to
22	release cremated human remains
23	* * *
24	C. There shall be no liability for a funeral director, funeral establishment, or
25	crematory authority in relying on information provided by the coroner or health care
26	healthcare providers pursuant to R.S. 37:877(B)(1)(b)(iii) and R.S. 40:1099.1 R.S.
27	40:1271.2 or their failure to provide such information.
28	* * *

# Page 35 of 229

1	§930. Anesthetics; authority to administer; penalty
2	A. No registered professional nurse shall administer any form of anesthetic
3	to any person under their his care unless the following conditions are met:
4	(1) The registered nurse has successfully completed the prescribed
5	educational program in a school of anesthesia which is accredited by a nationally
6	recognized accrediting agency approved by the United States Department of Health,
7	Education, and Welfare, or its successor.
8	(2) Is The registered nurse is a registered nurse anesthetist certified by a
9	nationally recognized certifying agency for nurse anesthetists following completion
10	of the educational program referred to in Paragraph (1) of this Subsection and
11	participates in a continuing education program of a nationally approved accreditation
12	agency as from time to time required, which program shall be recognized as the
13	Continuing Education Program for Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists; and.
14	(3) Administers The registered nurse administers anesthetics and ancillary
15	services under the direction and supervision of a physician or dentist who is licensed
16	to practice under the laws of the state of Louisiana.
17	B.(1) No registered professional nurse licensed in the state of Louisiana who
18	has been employed to administer anesthetics for six months prior to October 1, 1976,
19	shall be required to meet the requirements set forth in Paragraphs $(\underline{A})(1)$ and (2) of
20	Subsection A herein this Section, and such registered professional nurse may
21	continue to administer anesthetics provided that such employment is continuous in
22	the state of Louisiana and is not broken for a period of more than one year.
23	However, any registered professional nurse licensed in this state who is employed
24	to administer anesthetics after October 1, 1976, shall be required to meet the
25	requirements of this Section.
26	* * *
27	(3) The requirements set forth in Paragraphs $(A)(1)$ and (2) of Subsection A
28	herein, this Section shall not apply to a graduate nurse anesthetist awaiting
29	certification results, provided that the application for certification is made as soon
30	as possible upon completion of the prescribed educational program in a school of

# Page 36 of 229
1 2

3

4

5

anesthesia and provided further that this is the initial attempt for passage of the certification exam.

(4) The requirements set forth in Paragraphs  $(\underline{A})(1)$  and (2) of Subsection A of this Section shall not apply to an emergency situation as determined by the appropriate supervising physician or dentist.

6 (5) No registered professional nurse who on and after October 1, 1976, 7 possesses a permit, a temporary license, or a permanent license to practice nursing 8 in Louisiana in accordance with the provision provisions of the Nurse Practice Act 9 and who is duly enrolled as a bona fide student pursuing a course in a nurse 10 anesthesia school which is approved by a nationally recognized accrediting body and 11 whose graduates are acceptable for certification by a nationally recognized certifying 12 body shall be required to meet the requirements set forth in Paragraphs (A)(1) and 13 (2) of Subsection A, herein this Section, insofar as the administering of anesthetics 14 is confined to the educational requirements of the course and under direct 15 supervision of a qualified instructor.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

28

D. Nothing herein in this Section shall prohibit the injection of local anesthetic agents under the skin or application of topical anesthetic agents by a registered nurse when prescribed by a physician or dentist who is licensed to practice in this state; however, this provision shall not permit a registered nurse to administer local anesthetics perineurally, peridurally, epidurally, intrathecally, or intravenously. This Subsection shall not be applicable to certified registered nurse anesthetists

E. Nothing herein in this Section shall prohibit the administration of a digital block or a pudendal block by an advanced practice registered nurse who has been trained to administer such procedure in accordance with a collaborative practice agreement.

\* \*

provided for in Subsection A of this Section.

#### Page 37 of 229

1	§1033. Required training
2	A. In order to be authorized to perform the procedures specified in R.S.
3	37:1032, a direct service worker shall be employed by a licensed agency or
4	employed as part of an authorized departmental self-directed program. If the direct
5	service worker is employed as part of an authorized departmental self-directed
6	program, the training he will receive shall be developed by the Louisiana Department
7	of Health in conjunction with the Louisiana State Board of Nursing. If the direct
8	service worker is employed by a licensed agency he shall receive the following
9	training:
10	* * *
11	(3) In order to administer noncomplex tasks, complete didactic training, and
12	demonstration of competency in accordance with guidelines established and
13	approved by the Louisiana Department of Health and the Louisiana State Board of
14	Nursing.
15	* * *
16	C. A direct service worker shall undergo an annual competency validation,
17	specified in rules adopted by the Louisiana State Board of Nursing and the Louisiana
18	Department of Health, performed by a registered nurse, to determine whether the
19	direct service worker continues to perform the authorized, person-specific tasks
20	appropriately. Documentation of the annual competency review provided by the
21	registered nurse shall be submitted to and maintained by the direct service worker's
22	employing agency.
23	* * *
24	§1048. Powers of the board
25	The board shall be responsible for the control and regulation of the practice
26	of optometry and may:
27	* * *
28	(4) Summon witnesses and compel the attendance of witnesses. No
29	subpoena shall be issued until the party who wishes to subpoena the witness first
30	deposits with the agency a sum of money sufficient to pay all fees and expenses to

## Page 38 of 229

1	which a witness in a civil case is entitled pursuant to R.S. 13:3661 and R.S. 13:3671.
2	A summons may order a person to appear and/or at a hearing, or appear and produce
3	at the <u>a</u> hearing, books, papers, documents, or any other tangible things in his
4	possession or under his control, if a reasonably accurate description thereof is given.
5	(5)(a) Conduct hearings on proceedings, and generally enforce those
6	provisions of this Chapter, relating to conduct and competence, including but not
7	limited to revocation, summary suspension, suspension, probation, reprimand, fines,
8	and warnings, when evidence has been presented showing violation of any of the
9	provisions of this Chapter.
10	* * *
11	(8) Inspect during hours of operation any licensed, permitted, certified, or
12	registered person including, but not limited to, pertinent records for the purpose of
13	determining if any provisions provision of law governing the legal distribution of
14	drugs or devices or the practice of optometry is being violated.
15	(9) Cooperate with all agencies charged with the enforcement of the laws of
16	the United States, of this state, and of all other states relating to drugs, devices, or the
17	practice of optometry.
18	* * *
19	(12) Educate the public and optometrists on issues of public health, safety,
20	and welfare by sponsoring, promoting, managing, operating, or improving health
21	related health-related education services, programs, or facilities in the state.
22	* * *
23	§1056. Annual renewal of license to practice
24	All licensed optometrists shall annually:
25	$\frac{1}{1}$ (1) Pay to the board the annual renewal fee provided in R.S. 37:1058 on
26	or before the first day of March of each year; and .
27	$\frac{2}{2}$ (2) Accompany the payment of the annual renewal fee with evidence
28	satisfactory to the board of attendance and completion of twelve hours of continuing
29	education pertaining to subjects required for licensing as set forth in R.S. 37:1051
30	and/or or subjects pertaining to current visual and health care healthcare practices as

## Page 39 of 229

1	are applicable to the practice of optometry. All licensed optometrists who have
2	attained the age of sixty years as of March 1, 1969, shall be exempt from this
3	continuing education requirement.
4	* * *
5	§1103. Definitions
6	As used in this Chapter, the following terms have the meaning ascribed to
7	them in this Section:
8	* * *
9	(11) "Provisional licensed marriage and family therapist" means any person
10	who has completed the requirements provided in R.S. 37:1116(C) and in applicable
11	rules of the board and who has been issued a provisional license pursuant to the
12	provisions of this Chapter, and such provisional license is in force and not suspended
13	or revoked. Provisional licensed marriage and family therapists may use the title
14	"provisional licensed marriage and family therapist" only under the direction and
15	active supervision of a board approved board-approved supervisor and only while
16	obtaining the post-graduate degree experience required for licensure as a marriage
17	and family therapist. A provisional licensed marriage and family therapist shall not,
18	under any circumstances, provide or advertise that he is authorized to provide
19	marriage and family therapy independently.
20	(12) "Provisional licensed professional counselor" means any person who
21	has completed the requirements provided in R.S. 37:1107(F) and in applicable rules
22	of the board, and who has been issued a provisional license to provide mental health
23	counseling services and to practice mental health counseling. Provisional licensed
24	professional counselors may use the title "provisional licensed professional
25	counselor" and shall practice mental health counseling only under the direction and
26	active supervision of a board approved board-approved supervisor and only while
27	obtaining the post-graduate degree experience required for licensure as a professional
28	counselor. A provisional licensed professional counselor shall not, under any

Page 40 of 229

1	circumstances, practice mental health counseling independently or advertise that he
2	is authorized to practice independently.
3	* * *
4	§1164. Definitions
5	As used in this Chapter, the following terms have the meaning ascribed to
6	them by this Section:
7	* * *
8	(3)(a) "Automated medication system" includes, but is not limited to, a
9	mechanical system that perform operations or activities, other than compounding or
10	administration, relative to the storage, packaging, or delivery of medications, and
11	which collects, controls, and maintains all transaction information. An automated
12	medication system may be profile driven profile-driven, non-profile driven non-
13	profile-driven, or a combination of both.
14	(a) Profile driven (b) A profile-driven system requires that medication
15	orders/prescriptions orders or prescriptions be reviewed by the pharmacist for
16	appropriateness, dosage, and contraindications prior to, or concomitantly with, being
17	entered into the system, and before access is allowed into the system for medication
18	administration.
19	(b)(i) Non-profile driven(c)(i) A non-profile-driven system does not require
20	prior or concomitant pharmacist review of medication orders/prescriptions orders or
21	prescriptions in order to gain access to the system for medication administration. A
22	non-profile driven non-profile-driven system may include, but is not limited to, a
23	night drug cabinet, emergency drug kit, or floor stock/first stock or first dose cabinet.
24	(ii) "Floor stock/first stock or first dose cabinet" is a medication storage
25	device, which shall be used by personnel, authorized by a protocol established by the
26	pharmacist-in-charge, to gain access to doses as needed and first doses in
27	patient-care areas. In addition, a floor stock/first stock or first dose cabinet may be
28	used to store medications in such specialty areas including but not limited to an
29	emergency room, surgery suite, and endoscopy suite.

30 \* \*

# Page 41 of 229

\*

1	(7) "Confidential information" means information accessed, maintained by,
2	or transmitted to a pharmacist in the patient's records or which is communicated to
3	the patient as part of patient counseling, which is privileged and may be released
4	only to the patient or, to those practitioners, other authorized health care healthcare
5	professionals, and other pharmacists when, in a pharmacist's professional judgment,
6	such release is necessary to protect the patient's health and well being; and to such
7	other persons or agencies authorized by law to receive such confidential information
8	regardless of whether such information is in the form of paper, preserved on
9	microfilm, or is stored on electronic media.
10	* * *
11	(10) "Device" means an instrument, apparatus, implement, machine,
12	contrivance, implant, or other similar or related article, including any component part
13	or accessory, which is required under federal law to bear the label, "Caution: Federal
14	or State law requires dispensing by or on the order of a physician", and/or the label
15	"Rx Only", or both, or any other designation required under federal law.
16	* * *
17	(13) "Drug" means:
18	(a) Any substance recognized as a drug in the official compendium, or
19	supplement thereto, designated by the board for use in the diagnosis, cure,
20	mitigation, treatment, or prevention of diseases in humans or other animals.
21	* * *
22	(16) "Emergency drug kit (EDK)" for long-term care facilities (ETCF) or
23	other board approved board-approved sites, other than a hospital, means a drug kit
24	containing designated drugs which may be required to meet the immediate
25	therapeutic emergency needs of a resident or patient.
26	* * *
27	(29) "Off-site facility" means and refers to the location of a building that
28	houses a licensee of the Louisiana Department of Health, but which does not house
29	a board permitted board-permitted pharmacy.

## Page 42 of 229

$\mathbf{r}$		

1

3

(30) "On-site facility" means and refers to the location of a building that houses a board permitted board-permitted pharmacy.

\* \* \*

4 (43) "Practice of pharmacy" or "practice of the profession of pharmacy"
5 means and includes the compounding, filling, dispensing, exchanging, giving,
6 offering for sale, or selling, drugs, medicines, or poisons, pursuant to prescriptions
7 or orders of physicians, dentists, veterinarians, or other licensed practitioners, or any
8 other act, service, operation, or transaction incidental to or forming a part of any of
9 the foregoing acts, requiring, involving, or employing the science or art of any
10 branch of the pharmacy profession, study, or training.

\* \*

(46) "Prescription" or "prescription drug order" means an order from a
 practitioner authorized by law to prescribe for a drug or device that is patient specific
 patient-specific and is communicated by any means to a pharmacist in a permitted
 pharmacy, and is to be preserved on file as required by law or regulation.

16

25

29

11

17 (57) "Wholesale drug distribution" means distribution of legend drugs to <u>a</u>
 18 <u>party</u> other than the consumer or patient, including but not limited to distribution by
 19 manufacturers, repackers, own label distributors, jobbers, and wholesale drug
 20 distributors.

(58) "Wholesale drug distributor" means any person who sells legend drugs
 to <u>a party</u> other than the consumer or the patient, including but not limited to
 manufacturers, repackers, own label distributors, jobbers, brokers, agents, and
 pharmacies.

26 §1182. Powers and duties of the board

A. The board shall be responsible for the control and regulation of thepractice of pharmacy and shall:

\* \* \*

#### Page 43 of 229

1	(13) Establish minimum specifications for the physical facilities, technical
2	equipment, environment, supplies, personnel, and procedures for the storage,
3	compounding, and/or and dispensing of drugs or devices.
4	* * *
5	(17) Except as otherwise provided to the contrary, the board shall exercise
6	all of its duties, powers, and authority in accordance with the Administrative
7	Procedure Act.
8	(18) Make, keep, and preserve all books, registers, and records.
9	* * *
10	B. The board may:
11	(1) Join such professional organizations and associations organized
12	exclusively to promote the improvement of the standards of the practice of pharmacy
13	for the protection of the health, safety, and welfare of the public and/or or whose
14	activities assist and facilitate the work of the board.
15	* * *
16	(6) Employ or contract for inspectors, chemists, agents, clerical help, legal
17	assistance, and other personnel necessary for the proper operation of the board office
18	and for any other purpose under this Chapter.
19	* * *
20	§1226.1. Communication to the prescriber
21	* * *
22	B. The required communication included in Subsection A of this Section
23	may be done by any means.
24	* * *
25	§1226.2. Prescription drug returns, exchanges, and redispensing; donation
26	requirements; authority to promulgate rules; limitation of liability
27	* * *
28	D.(1) No person, including a drug manufacturer, health care healthcare
29	facility, or governmental agency who donates prescription drugs to a charitable
30	pharmacy, as well as the charitable pharmacy, any pharmacist who originally

## Page 44 of 229

1	dispensed the donated prescription drugs, any pharmacist dispensing donated
2	prescription drugs, or the board of pharmacy Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall be
3	subject to any professional disciplinary action, criminal prosecution, liability in tort
4	or other civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property related to the
5	donating, accepting, or dispensing of donated prescription drugs.
6	* * *
7	§1277. Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners; authorization to obtain
8	criminal history record information
9	A. As used in this Section the following terms shall have the following
10	meaning:
11	* * *
12	(3) "Applicant" means an individual who has made application to the board
13	for the issuance, renewal, or reinstatement of any form of health care practitioner
14	licensure which the board is authorized by law to issue, including but not limited to
15	licensure as a physician or surgeon pursuant to R.S. 37:1261 through 1291 et seq.;
16	as a podiatrist pursuant to R.S. 37:611 through 628 et seq.; as a physician assistant
17	pursuant to R.S. 37:1360.21 through 1360.38 et seq.; as a midwife practitioner
18	pursuant to R.S. 37:3240 through 3257 et seq.; as a respiratory therapist or
19	respiratory therapy assistant pursuant to R.S. 37:3351 through 3361 et seq.; as an
20	occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant pursuant to R.S. 37:3001
21	through 3014 et seq.; as a clinical laboratory scientist pursuant to R.S. 37:1311
22	through 1329 et seq.; as a clinical exercise physiologist pursuant to R.S. 37:3421
23	through 3433 et seq.; as an athletic trainer pursuant to R.S. 37:3301 through 3312 et
24	seq.; as an acupuncturist or acupuncturist's assistant pursuant to R.S. 37:1356
25	through 1360 et seq.; as a private radiological radiologic technologist pursuant to
26	R.S. 37:1292; or as a dispensing physician pursuant to LAC 46:XLV.6501
27	through 6561 et seq.
28	* * *

Page 45 of 229

30

#### **ENROLLED**

1	§1281. Fees and costs
2	A.(1) As used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following
3	meaning:
4	(a) "Allied health care practitioner" means an individual who holds any form
5	of health care practitioner licensure that the board is authorized to issue, other than
6	as a physician, including but not limited to licensure as a podiatrist pursuant to R.S.
7	37:611 through 628 et seq.; as a physician assistant pursuant to R.S. 37:1360.21
8	through 1360.38 et seq.; as a midwife pursuant to R.S. 37:3240 through 3257 et seq.;
9	as a respiratory therapist or respiratory therapy assistant pursuant to R.S. 37:3351
10	through 3361 et seq.; as an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant
11	pursuant to R.S. 37:3001 through 3014 et seq.; as a clinical laboratory scientist
12	pursuant to R.S. 37:1311 through 1329 et seq.; as a clinical exercise physiologist
13	pursuant to R.S. 37:3421 through 3433 et seq.; as an athletic trainer pursuant to R.S.
14	37:3301 through 3312 et seq.; as an acupuncturist or acupuncturist's assistant
15	pursuant to R.S. 37:1356 through 1360 et seq.; or as a private radiological radiologic
16	technologist pursuant to R.S. 37:1292.
17	* * *
18	(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Chapter, the fees and costs
19	established and collectable by the board for the issuance, renewal, or reinstatement
20	of any license, certificate, registration, or permit issued to a physician or allied health
21	care practitioner shall not exceed the following amounts:
22	(a) Physicians:
23	* * *
24	(ii) Any initial restricted, provisional, or temporary license, certificate,
25	registration, or permit issued by the board to a physician, including but not limited
26	to an institutional license or permit, graduate education temporary permit, military
27	physician permit, military intern permit, mini-residency preceptorship permit, post
28	graduate training registration or permit, dispensing registration, reduced fee license,
29	or visiting physician permit, shall not exceed three hundred dollars.

\*

#### Page 46 of 229

\*

1	(c) A physician or allied health care practitioner applicant that who has failed
2	to renew a license, certificate, registration, or permit timely, shall pay a delinquency
3	fee, in addition to the renewal fee and all other applicable fees and costs, not to
4	exceed an amount equal to the renewal fee.
5	* * *
6	(5) In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Chapter Part
7	respecting fees and costs and those contained elsewhere in any other Chapter this
8	Title, including but not limited to R.S. 37:611 through 628, R.S. 37:1360.21 through
9	1360.38, R.S. 37:3240 through 3257, R.S. 37:3351 through 3361, R.S. 37:3001
10	through 3014, R.S. 37:1311 through 1329, R.S. 37:3421 through 3433, R.S. 37:3301
11	through 3312, and R.S. 37:1356 through 1360 Chapters 7, 39, 46, 48, 49, and 52 of
12	this Title and Parts II, IV, and V of this Chapter, the provisions of R.S. 37:1281 this
13	Section shall govern.
14	* * *
15	§1307. Definitions
16	As used in this Part, the following terms shall have the following meanings
17	unless the context requires otherwise:
18	(1) "Commercially reasonable terms and conditions" means those terms and
19	conditions that would be reasonable to a prudent individual operating a business of
20	similar type and size as a rural hospital even in the absence of referrals to the rural
21	hospital or healthcare facility by a physician who owns, or whose immediate family
22	member owns, an interest in the healthcare facility in which the rural hospital has
23	been offered the opportunity to participate as an owner. The provisions of 42 $\frac{1}{1000}$
24	U.S.C. 1395nn, also known as "Stark II <del>,</del> ", the regulations promulgated by the Centers
25	for Medicare and Medicaid Services, its predecessor or successor, to implement
26	Stark II, and any regulatory guidance issued by the Centers for Medicare and
27	Medicaid Services, its predecessor or successor, shall be considered in determining
28	whether terms and conditions are commercially reasonable.
29	* * *

## Page 47 of 229

1	(7) "Proposing party" means a person or entity that offers to enter into a joint
2	venture with a rural hospital as well as any person or entity related to the proposing
3	party by common ownership or control as such terms are defined for purposes of 42
4	C.F.R. CFR 413.17, or its successor provision.
5	(8) "Rural hospital" shall be defined as provided for in R.S. $40:1300.143$
6	<u>R.S. 40:1189.3</u> , as such law existed on April 1, 2006.
7	* * *
8	§1340. Advisory Committee on Perfusion; duties
9	Under the authority of the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners, the
10	committee shall:
11	* * *
12	§1543. Application
13	A. In order to obtain a certificate of approval as a registered veterinary
14	technician, the applicant shall comply with the following provisions:
15	* * *
16	(3) The applicant shall submit evidence that he:
17	* * *
18	(b)
19	* * *
20	(ii) Has successfully completed a board approved board-approved program
21	in veterinary technology at an accredited institution of higher education and has two
22	years actual experience working in a veterinary practice under the direct supervision
23	of a licensed veterinarian.
24	* * *
25	(5) The applicant shall have passed any state and/or or national examination
26	for veterinary technology as named and required in rules prescribed by the board.
27	* * *
28	§1721. Restrictions on advertising reserved to legislature
29	No state board, commission, department, bureau, or similar agency of the
30	state regulating the practice of a trade or profession and exercising rulemaking

## Page 48 of 229

1	powers shall make any rule or regulation which limits or restricts the right to
2	advertise, provided that this Section shall not apply to any board, commission,
3	department, bureau, or similar agency of the state created and regulated under the
4	rulemaking power of the Supreme Court of Louisiana or to the Louisiana State Board
5	of Medical Examiners, the Louisiana State Board of Barber Examiners, the
6	Louisiana State Board of Dentistry, the State Board of Certified Public Accountants
7	of Louisiana, Louisiana Board of Pharmacy, the Louisiana Board of Chiropractic
8	Examiners, the Louisiana State Board of Veterinary Medicine Examiners, and the
9	Louisiana State Board of Optometry Examiners, and further provided that nothing
10	herein contained shall be construed to prevent the prohibition of false or misleading
11	advertising by any board, commission, department, bureau, or similar agency of the
12	state. The right to regulate advertising except as herein provided is reserved to the
13	legislature.
14	§1731. Gratuitous service at scene of emergency; emergency care at hospitals;
15	limitation of liability
16	Α.
17	* * *
18	(2)(a) A physician, on-call physician, or surgeon or oral and maxillofacial
19	surgeon, or his professional medical or dental corporation or limited liability
20	company or nurse, licensed or qualified as provided in Paragraph (A)(1) of this
21	Section, or an intern, or resident of a public or private hospital or other medical
22	health care healthcare facility licensed in this state, who in good faith responds to an
23	imminent life-threatening situation or emergency within the hospital or facility and
24	whose actual duty in the hospital or facility did not require a response to an
25	emergency situation shall not be liable for civil damages resulting from any act or
26	omission in rendering the emergency care or service or from failure to provide or
27	arrange for further medical care or treatment of the person involved, unless the
28	damage or injury was caused by willful or wanton misconduct or gross negligence.
29	* * *

Page 49 of 229

1	(d) For purposes of this Subsection, "on-call physician" means a physician,
2	or oral and maxillofacial surgeon or his professional medical or dental corporation
3	or limited liability company, who is not primarily employed or contracted by the
4	hospital or other licensed medical health care healthcare facility to treat emergency
5	room or department patients, but whose actual duties may include treating
6	emergency room or department patients due to the requirements of 42 C.F.R. CFR
7	489.24 or R.S. 40:2113.4 to respond to the emergency room or department on an
8	on-call basis and as a condition of the privilege or ability to practice his profession
9	within the hospital or facility.
10	* * *
11	§1732.1. Immunity from liability for volunteer supervising physicians
12	A. A physician licensed to practice medicine by the Louisiana State Board
13	of Medical Examiners, who gratuitously volunteers to supervise a licensed health
14	care healthcare professional performing ultrasound procedures at a nonprofit
15	pregnancy resource center in this state, shall not be liable for any civil damages as
16	a result of any act or omission in the supervising or performing of the ultrasound
17	procedure, or the interpretation of the results of the procedure, unless the damage or
18	injury was caused by willful or wanton misconduct or gross negligence.
19	$\underline{B}$ . For the purposes of this Section:
20	(1) "licensed health care Licensed healthcare professional" means a licensed
21	health care healthcare professional who is qualified in this state and trained to
22	perform ultrasound procedures, and.
23	(2) "nonprofit Nonprofit pregnancy resource center" means an organization
24	qualified as a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue
25	Code of 1954, as amended, that provides pregnancy information and counseling
26	services to an individual at no cost.
27	* * *
28	§1742.1. Disclosure
29	* * *

# Page 50 of 229

1	G. As used in this Part, "lifestyle modifications" means the broad domain of
2	traditional or homeopathic health care healthcare practices and other complementary
3	health practices and services provided by a person who is not licensed, certified, or
4	registered to perform, and who shall be prohibited from performing any of the
5	following designated services or practices:
6	* * *
7	(5) Holding out, stating, indicating, advertising, or otherwise implying he is
8	a health care provider, as defined in R.S. 40:1299.41(A)(1) R.S. 40:1231.1(A), or a
9	physician, or medical doctor, or in any way licensed to practice medicine pursuant
10	to Part I of Chapter 15 of <u>this</u> Title <del>37 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950</del> .
11	* * *
12	§1743. Prohibition on direct solicitations
13	* * *
14	C. As used in this Section "health care provider" means any "health care
15	provider" as defined in <del>R.S. 40:1299.41</del> <u>R.S. 40:1231.1</u> .
16	§1743.1. Use of the title "Doctor" or "Dr." by certain healthcare providers
17	* * *
18	E. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to a physician as defined by
19	Medicare pursuant to 42 $\frac{\text{USC}}{\text{U.S.C.}}$ 1395x(r).
20	§1744. Disclosure of financial interest by referring health care healthcare providers
21	A. For the purposes of this Section, the following terms shall have the
22	following meanings:
23	(1) "Board" means Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners, Louisiana
24	State Board of Dentistry, Louisiana Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Louisiana
25	State Board of Optometry Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Physical Therapy
26	Examiners Board, Louisiana State Board of Examiners for of Psychologists,
27	Louisiana State Board of Nursing, Louisiana Licensed Professional Counselors
28	Board of Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Practical Nurse Examiners, Louisiana
29	Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners, or Louisiana Board of
30	Pharmacy.

# Page 51 of 229

1	(2) "Health care provider" means a person, partnership, or corporation,
2	licensed by this state to provide health care or professional services as a physician,
3	dentist, chiropractor, podiatrist, optometrist, physical therapist, psychologist, medical
4	psychologist, licensed professional counselor, registered or licensed practical nurse;
5	pharmacist, and any officer, employee, or agent thereof acting in the course and
6	scope of his employment.
7	(3) "Financial interest" means a significant ownership or investment interest
8	established through debt, equity, or other means and held by a health care healthcare
9	provider or a member of a health care healthcare provider's immediate family, or any
10	form of direct or indirect remuneration for referral.
11	(3) "Healthcare provider" means a person, partnership, or corporation,
12	licensed by this state to provide health care or professional services as a physician,
13	dentist, chiropractor, podiatrist, optometrist, physical therapist, psychologist, medical
14	psychologist, licensed professional counselor, registered or licensed practical nurse,
15	pharmacist, and any officer, employee, or agent thereof acting in the course and
16	scope of his employment.
17	B. No health care healthcare provider shall make referrals outside the same
18	group practice as that of the referring health care healthcare provider to any other
19	health care healthcare provider, licensed health care healthcare facility, or provider
20	of health care healthcare goods and services including but not limited to providers
21	of clinical laboratory services, diagnostic services, medicinal suppliers, and
22	therapeutic services when the referring health care healthcare provider has a financial
23	interest served by such referral, unless in advance of any such referral the referring
24	health care healthcare provider discloses to the patient, in writing, the existence of
25	such financial interest.
26	С.
27	* * *
28	(2) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, any health care healthcare
29	provider who violates the provisions of this Section shall refund all such sums
30	received in payment for the goods and services furnished or rendered without

## Page 52 of 229

30

disclosure of financial interest. Such a refund shall be paid to the individual patient, 1 2 third-party payor, or other entity who made the payment. 3 4 §1745. Prohibition on payment for patient referrals 5 A. For the purposes of this Section, the following terms shall have the 6 following meanings: 7 (1) "Board" means the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners, 8 Louisiana Board of Chiropractic Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Dentistry, 9 Louisiana State Board of Optometry Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Physical 10 Therapy Examiners Board, Louisiana State Board of Examiners for of Psychologists, 11 Louisiana State Board of Nursing, Louisiana Licensed Professional Counselor 12 Counselors Board of Examiners, Louisiana State Board of Practical Nurse 13 Examiners, or Louisiana Board of Pharmacy. 14 (2) "Health care Healthcare provider" means a person, partnership, or 15 corporation licensed by the state to provide health care or professional services as a 16 physician, chiropractor, dentist, dental hygienist, podiatrist, optometrist, physical 17 therapist, psychologist, medical psychologist, licensed professional counselor, 18 registered or licensed practical nurse, pharmacist, and any officer, employee, or 19 agent thereof acting in the course and scope of his employment. 20 B. No health care healthcare provider shall offer, make, solicit, or receive 21 payment, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in-kind, for referring 22 or soliciting patients. Payments representing a return on investment based upon a 23 percentage of ownership are not considered a direct or indirect payment for the 24 purposes of this Section. 25 C. 26 27 (3) Violation of Subsection B of this Section by a health care healthcare 28 provider may constitute grounds for suspension or revocation of license or other 29 credentials by the appropriate board.

#### Page 53 of 229

1	PART VIII. HEALTH CARE <u>HEALTHCARE</u> PROVIDERS - HEPATITIS
2	OR HIV CARRIERS
3	§1746. Definitions
4	For purposes of this Part, the following terms shall have the following
5	meanings:
6	(1) "Health care provider" means a person licensed by this state to provide
7	health care or professional services as a physician, dentist, registered or licensed
8	practical nurse, certified registered nurse, anesthetist, nurse midwife, chiropractor,
9	<del>or podiatrist.</del>
10	(2) "Board" means the Louisiana State Board of Dentistry, Louisiana State
11	Board of Nursing, Louisiana State Board of Practical Nurse Examiners, Louisiana
12	Board of Chiropractic Examiners, or the Louisiana State Board of Medical
13	Examiners.
14	(2) "Healthcare provider" means a person licensed by this state to provide
15	health care or professional services as a physician, dentist, registered or licensed
16	practical nurse, certified registered nurse, anesthetist, nurse midwife, chiropractor,
17	or podiatrist.
18	§1747. Hepatitis B or human immunodeficiency carriers; practice requirements;
19	report procedures; exemptions
20	A. Each board licensing health care healthcare providers shall establish by
21	rule practice requirements based on applicable guidelines from the Federal federal
22	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention which will protect the public from the
23	transmission of the hepatitis B virus or human immunodeficiency virus in the
24	practice of a profession regulated by the appropriate board.
25	B. The boards shall by rule, based on applicable guidelines from the Federal
26	federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, establish requirements and
27	procedures for a licensee and a licensure applicant to report his status as a carrier of
28	the hepatitis B virus or human immunodeficiency virus to the board and shall enforce
29	such requirements and procedures.

## Page 54 of 229

1	C. Each report of hepatitis B virus carrier status or human immunodeficiency
2	virus carrier status filed by a licensee or licensure applicant in compliance with this
3	Section and each record maintained and meeting held by the boards in the course of
4	monitoring a licensee for compliance with the practice requirement established by
5	Subsection A of this Section are confidential and exempt from the public records by
6	R.S. 44:4(7), (9), and (11), except for the purpose of the investigation or prosecution
7	of alleged violations of this Part by the boards.
8	* * *
9	§2111. Qualifications of applicants
10	A person aspiring to become a licensed sanitarian in the state of Louisiana
11	shall be a graduate of an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree and
12	concentration of courses in environmental sanitation or the general area of
13	environmental health. In lieu thereof, a person aspiring to become a licensed
14	sanitarian shall be a graduate of an accredited college or university with a bachelor's
15	degree which includes at least thirty semester hours, or the equivalent, of courses in
16	physical and biological sciences, with a minimum of six hours in the physical
17	sciences and a minimum of ten hours in the biological sciences. Prior to being issued
18	a license as a sanitarian, all sanitarian trainees shall have completed a minimum of
19	one year of field experience, which shall include the successful completion of a
20	board approved board-approved training course in environmental sanitation or
21	environmental health. The board may, by rule, specify the particular types of
22	physical and biological science courses which will be deemed acceptable to fulfill
23	the educational requirements of this Section. The board of examiners shall be vested
24	with the authority to designate in detail the types and length of the required training
25	in environmental sanitation or environmental health and the types of experience
26	necessary.
27	* * *

## Page 55 of 229

1	§2114. Grounds for denial, suspension, or revocation of license
2	The state board of examiners shall have the power to refuse to grant, or may
3	suspend or revoke, any license or permit issued under pursuant to the provisions of
4	this Chapter for causes hereafter enumerated:
5	$\frac{1}{(1)}$ Conviction of a crime.
6	$\frac{2}{2}$ (2) Fraud, deceit, or perjury in obtaining a license or permit.
7	$\frac{3}{(3)}$ Habitual drunkenness.
8	4. (4) Habitual use of morphine, opium, cocaine, or any drug having a
9	similar effect.
10	5. (5) Defrauding the public or attempting to do so.
11	6. (6) Impersonation of a licensed sanitarian.
12	* * *
13	§2351. Declaration of purpose
14	It is hereby declared that the creation of a State Board of Examiners of
15	Psychologists state board of examiners of psychologists is necessary in order to
16	safeguard life, health, property, and the public welfare of this state, and in order to
17	protect the people of this state against unauthorized, unqualified, and improper
18	application of psychology.
19	§2352. Definition of terms
20	As used in this Chapter the following terms mean:
21	* * *
22	(2) "Board" means the Louisiana State Board of Examiners of Psychologists.
23	* * *
24	§2354. Fees
25	A. All monies received by the board under pursuant to this Chapter shall be
26	paid into the treasury of the Louisiana State Board of Examiners of Psychologists
27	and may be expended by the board without appropriation for costs of administration

## Page 56 of 229

1	retained by the board for future expenditures and the board is not required to pay any
2	such surplus into the general fund of the state of Louisiana.
3	* * *
4	§2356.2. Provisional licensed psychologist; renewal; continuing education
5	A. The board shall issue a provisional license to each person who files an
6	application with the board upon a form and in such a manner as the board prescribes,
7	submits the fee for a provisional license, and furnishes evidence to the board that the
8	person meets all the following requirements:
9	* * *
10	(6) Has completed a minimum of one year of experience practicing
11	psychology under the supervision of a licensed psychologist or has completed an
12	approved predoctoral internship as defined in the rules and regulations of the board.
13	* * *
14	B. If the board reasonably believes that a person applying for a provisional
15	license or for renewal of a provisional license is not physically or mentally
16	competent to render psychological services with reasonable skill and safety to his
17	patients, or is afflicted with a disease or condition, either physical or mental, which
18	would impair his competency to render psychological services, the board may
19	request the person to submit to a physical examination by a medical doctor approved
20	by the board or submit to a mental health examination by a psychologist or
21	psychiatrist approved by the board. If the person refuses to submit to the
22	examination, the board, after a contradictory hearing and upon finding reasonable
23	cause, may issue an order requiring the person to submit to the examination. A
24	person who is ordered to submit to an examination shall not be eligible for $a$
25	provisional licensure or renewal of a provisional license prior to such examination.
26	Proceedings under pursuant to this Subsection shall be conducted in compliance with
27	the Administrative Procedure Act.
28	* * *

## Page 57 of 229

1	§2371. Definitions
2	As used in this Part, the following terms shall be defined as follows:
3	(1) "Board" shall mean the Louisiana State Board of Examiners of
4	Psychologists.
5	* * *
6	§2404. Board meetings; quorum; officers; compensation
7	* * *
8	C. Each board or committee member shall be entitled to a per diem of one
9	hundred fifty dollars for attendance at board meetings or other official board
10	approved board-approved business or activities, plus reimbursement of actual
11	expenses reasonably necessary for attending board or committee meetings or for
12	representing the board or participating in an official board approved board-approved
13	activity. Board employees shall be entitled to reimbursement of actual expenses
14	reasonably necessary for participating in or carrying out an official board approved
15	board-approved activity.
16	* * *
17	§2442. Definitions
18	The following words or phrases, when used in this Chapter, shall have the
19	following meanings:
20	* * *
21	(2) "Hearing aid" means any wearable instrument or device designed for or
22	represented as aiding or compensating for defective human hearing and any parts,
23	attachments, or accessories of such an instrument or device.
24	* * *
25	(4) "Practice of selling and fitting hearing aids" means the necessary
26	audiometry and other acoustic measurements essential to determine the parameters
27	needed in amplification, selection, and adaptation of the appropriate hearing
28	instruments, the making of a proper ear impression for the instrument selected, fitted,
29	and delivered, the inspection of the ear canal with an otoscope before taking the

## Page 58 of 229

1	impression, and all of the instruction and guidance necessary to maximize use of
2	amplification.
3	* * *
4	(6) <u>"Unethical conduct"</u> includes but is not limited to the following:
5	* * *
6	(c) Using or causing or prompting the use of any advertising matter,
7	promotional literature, testimonial, guarantee, warranty label, brand, insignia, or any
8	other representation, however disseminated or published, which is misleading,
9	deceiving, improbable, or untruthful.
10	(d) Advertising a particular model, type, or kind of hearing aid for sale when
11	purchasers or prospective purchasers responding to the advertisement cannot
12	purchase or are dissuaded from purchasing the advertised model, type, or kind where
13	it is established that the purpose of the advertisement is to obtain prospects for the
14	sale of a different model, type, or kind than that advertised.
15	(e) Representing that the professional services or advice of a physician or
16	audiologist will be used or made available in the selling, fitting, adjustment,
17	maintenance, or repair of hearing aids when that is not true, or using the words
18	"doctor", "clinic", "clinical", and/or or "research audiologist", "audiologic", or any
19	other like words, abbreviations, or symbols which tend to connote audiological or
20	professional services, when such use is not accurate.
21	* * *
22	(j) To display competitive products in his show window, shop, or in his
23	advertising in such manner as falsely to disparage them; or.
24	(k) To represent falsely that competitors are unreliable but that the
25	disparager is not <del>; or</del> .
26	* * *
27	(m) To imitate or simulate the trademarks, trade names, brands, or labels of
28	competitors, with the capacity and tendency or effect of misleading or deceiving
29	purchasers or prospective purchasers; or.

# Page 59 of 229

1	(n) To use in his advertising the name, model name, or trademark of a
2	particular manufacturer or hearing aids in such manner as to imply a relationship
3	with the manufacturer that does not exist or otherwise to mislead or deceive
4	purchasers or prospective purchasers; or.
5	* * *
6	(r) Sharing of any profits or sharing of any percentage of a licensee's income
7	with any person, firm, corporation, or other business enterprise other than a person
8	licensed to fit and sell hearing aids under the provisions of this Chapter who is a
9	resident of this state and associated with said the licensee in fitting and selling
10	hearing aids.
11	* * *
12	(u) Stating or implying that the use of any hearing aid will restore or
13	preserve hearing, or prevent or retard progression of a hearing impairment.
14	(v) To sell a hearing aid intended to be used by a person twelve years of age
15	or less without an otologic examination by a medical physician licensed in this State
16	state who is acting with audiologic evaluation.
17	§2443. License or certificate required; display
18	No person shall engage in the selling and fitting of hearing aids or display a
19	sign or in any other way advertise or hold himself out as a person who engages in the
20	selling and fitting of hearing aids unless he holds a current, unsuspended, unrevoked
21	license issued by the board as provided in this Chapter, or unless he holds a current,
22	unsuspended, unrevoked certificate of endorsement pursuant to R.S. 37:2448. The
23	license or certificate required by this section Section shall be kept conspicuously
24	posted in his office or place of business at all times.
25	* * *
26	§2446. Examination by written and practical tests
27	<u>A.</u> An applicant for a license who is notified by the board that he has
28	fulfilled the requirements of R.S. 37:2445 shall appear at a time, place, and before
29	such persons as the Board board may designate, to be examined by written and

## Page 60 of 229

1	practical tests in order to demonstrate that he is qualified to engage in the fitting and
2	selling of hearing aids.
3	$\underline{B}$ . The board shall give at least one examination of the type prescribed in this
4	section Section each year, and such additional examinations as the volume of
5	applications may make appropriate.
6	* * *
7	§2458. Meetings of board
8	The Louisiana Board of for Hearing Aid Dealers shall meet at least once each
9	year at a place and time determined by the chairman. The board shall also meet at
10	such other times and places as are specified by the chairman to carry out the purpose
11	of this Chapter.
12	§2459. Disposition of fees; expenses
13	All fees and moneys received by the board under pursuant to this chapter
14	Chapter shall be paid into the treasury of the Louisiana Board for Hearing Aid
15	Dealers and may be expended by the board without appropriation for costs of
16	administration and other expenses, and any surplus at the end of a fiscal year or a
17	biennium may be retained by the board for such future expenditures and the board
18	is not required to pay any such surplus into the general fund of the State of
19	Louisiana. No member of the board is to receive any compensation for duties
20	performed; provided, that such member of the board shall be reimbursed for all
21	reasonable and necessary travel expenses in attending any meeting of the board
22	within this state, or may be reimbursed all reasonable and necessary travel expenses
23	when incurred by authorization of the board.
24	* * *
25	§2465. Licensing requirements; applicability; exceptions
26	* * *
27	D. This Chapter does shall not apply to any of the following persons:
28	(1) A physician licensed by the Louisiana State Board of Medical
29	Examiners <del>; or<u>.</u></del>
30	* * *

## Page 61 of 229

1	§2503. Board of Examiners for of Nursing Facility Administrators
2	А.
3	* * *
4	(2) The ex officio members of the board shall be:
5	* * *
6	(d) The director of the Bureau of Health Services Financing bureau of health
7	services financing of the Louisiana Department of Health or his designee.
8	* * *
9	§2504. Functions and duties of the board
10	A. It shall be the function and duty of the board to:
11	(1) Develop, impose, and enforce standards which must be met by
12	individuals in order to receive a license as a nursing facility administrator, which
13	standards shall be designed to insure ensure that nursing facility administrators will
14	be individuals who are of good character and are otherwise suitable, and who, by
15	training or experience in the field of institutional administration, are qualified to
16	serve as nursing facility administrators.
17	* * *
18	(5) Establish procedures designed to insure ensure that individuals licensed
19	as nursing facility administrators will, during any period that they serve as such,
20	comply with the requirements of the board.
21	* * *
22	§2802. Board of chiropractic examiners
23	* * *
24	C. Any vacancy occurring in the membership of the board, except by
25	expiration of the term, shall be filled for the unexpired term in the manner provided
26	in Subsection A of this section Section.
27	* * *

## Page 62 of 229

	HB NO. 326 ENROLLED
1	§2816. Suspension or revocation of license; causes; hearing; advertisement;
2	reinstatement
3	A. After notice and an opportunity for hearing, the board may suspend or
4	revoke any license or certificate, or impose probationary or any other restrictions on
5	any license or certificate, issued to any chiropractor for any of the following causes:
6	* * *
7	(2) Fraud, deceit, or perjury in obtaining a diploma or certificate of licensure.
8	* * *
9	(4) Habitual use of morphine, opium, cocaine, or other drugs having similar
10	effect.
11	* * *
12	(6) Obtaining or attempting to obtain payment for chiropractic services by
13	fraud, deceit, or perjury.
14	* * *
15	(8) Intentional violation of federal, state, or municipal laws or regulations
16	relative to contagious and infectious diseases or other public health matters.
17	* * *
18	(13) Prescribing, dispensing, or administering any medicines or drugs.
19	* * *
20	(15) Using the title "Doctor;", "Dr.", or its equivalent, without using the term
21	"chiropractor,", or its equivalent, as a suffix or in connection therewith, under such
22	circumstances as to induce the belief that the practitioner is entitled to practice any
23	portion of the healing arts other than chiropractic as defined herein.
24	B. The board may, as a probationary condition, or as a condition of the
25	reinstatement of any license or certificate suspended or revoked hereunder in
26	accordance with the provisions of this Chapter, require the license holder or
27	certificate holder to pay all costs of the board proceedings, including investigators',
28	stenographers', and attorneys' fees, and to pay a fine not to exceed ten thousand

# Page 63 of 229

1	dollars. Failure to pay such costs, fees, or fines may result in refusal of license
2	renewal by the board as provided in R.S. 37:2810(D).
3	* * *
4	F.
5	* * *
6	(2) The Louisiana Board of Chiropractic Examiners shall make rules
7	governing advertising consistent with state and federal laws.
8	* * *
9	§2819. Louisiana State Board of Chiropractic Examiners; chiropractic scholarships;
10	creation
11	* * *
12	§2950. Criminal record effect on trade, occupational, and professional licensing
13	* * *
14	B. Any decision which prohibits an applicant from engaging in the
15	occupation, trade, or profession for which the license, permit, or certificate is sought,
16	which is based in whole or in part on conviction of any crime, as described in
17	Subsection A of this Section, shall explicitly state in writing the reasons for the
18	decision.
19	* * *
20	D.(1)(a) This Section shall not be applicable to:
21	* * *
22	(viii) The Louisiana State Board of Pharmacy.
23	* * *
24	§3014. False representation of licensure prohibited
25	(A) A. No person who is not licensed under pursuant to this Chapter as an
26	occupational therapist or an occupational therapy assistant, or whose license has been
27	suspended or revoked, shall use, in connection with his name or place of business,
28	the words "occupational therapy assistant", "occupational therapist", "licensed
29	occupational therapist", "occupational therapist, registered", "licensed certified
30	occupational therapy assistant", "certified occupational therapy assistant", or the

Page 64 of 229

1	letters, "OT", "LOT", "OTA", "LOTA", "LOTR", "OTR", "LCOTA", "COTA", or
2	any other words, letters, abbreviations, or insignia indicating or implying that he is
3	an occupational therapist or an occupational therapy assistant, or in any way, orally,
4	in writing, in print or by sign, directly or by implication, represent himself as an
5	occupational therapist or an occupational therapy assistant.
6	(B) <u>B.</u> Whoever violates the provisions of this Section shall be fined not
7	more than five hundred dollars or be imprisoned for not more than six months, or
8	both.
9	* * *
10	§3214. Licensure; persons exempt
11	The requirements of a license shall not apply to:
12	(1) A student enrolled in and attending a board approved board-approved
13	educational program or college of radiologic technology who applies ionizing
14	radiation to humans while under the supervision of a licensed practitioner or a
15	licensed radiologic technologist.
16	* * *
17	§3241. Definitions
18	As used in this Chapter, the following terms definitions shall apply unless the
19	context clearly states otherwise:
20	(1) "Apprentice permit" means a permit issued by the Louisiana Department
21	of Health to authorize a person desiring to become a licensed midwife to obtain
22	clinical experience under supervision of a physician, certified nurse midwife,
23	certified nurse practitioner specially qualified by the Louisiana State Board of
24	Nursing, or licensed midwife.
25	* * *
26	§3258. Professional liability
27	* * *

## Page 65 of 229

1	C. No physician or other health care provider as defined in $R.S. 40:1299.41$
2	R.S. 40:1231.1, no hospital as defined in R.S. 40:2102, or and no institution, facility,
3	or clinic licensed by the department shall be:
4	* * *
5	§3302. Definitions
6	As used in this Chapter, the following words and phrases have the meanings
7	hereinafter ascribed to them:
8	* * *
9	(4) "Board-approved organization" means one of the following:
10	* * *
11	(b) An organization, whose athletic activity meets one or more of the
12	following:
13	(i) Has an officially-designated officially designated coach or individual who
14	has the responsibility for athletic activities of the organization.
15	* * *
16	(iv) Has a policy that requires documentation of having a signed medical
17	clearance by a licensed physician or other board authorized health care board-
18	authorized healthcare provider as a condition for participation for the athletic
19	activities of the organization.
20	* * *
21	§3309.1. Hearing; consent order
22	A. Denial, refusal to renew, suspension, or revocation of a license, or the
23	imposition of probationary terms, conditions, or restrictions upon a licensee, may be
24	ordered by the board in a decision made after a hearing in accordance with
25	procedures established by the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., or
26	by consent of the parties.
27	* * *

## Page 66 of 229

	<u></u>
1	§3386.1. Definitions
2	As used in this Chapter the following definitions shall apply:
3	(1) "Addiction counselor" means any person who is licensed, or certified, or
4	registered in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter and procedures
5	established by the department and who, by means of his special knowledge acquired
6	through formal education or practical experience, is qualified to provide addiction
7	counseling services to those individuals afflicted with or suffering from an addictive
8	disorder or certain co-occurring disorders. The counseling services provided shall
9	be those which utilize KSA's KSA or core functions, as determined by the
10	department to be appropriate for the addictive disorder or disorders presented.
11	(2) "Addictive disorder" means the repeated pathological use of substances
12	including but not limited to alcohol, drugs, or tobacco, or repeated pathological
13	compulsive behaviors including but not limited to gambling, which cause physical,
14	psychological, emotional, economic, legal, social, or other harms to the individual
15	afflicted with the addiction or to others affected by the individual's affliction. As
16	used herein in this Chapter, "addictive disorder" shall include not only those
17	instances where withdrawal from or tolerance to the substance or behaviors are
18	present but also those instances involving use and abuse of substances.
19	* * *
20	(6) "Compulsive gambling counselor" means any person holding a necessary
21	credential as a licensed, certified, or registered addiction counselor, or a necessary
22	credential as a qualified mental health professional, who is certified by the
23	department, in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter, as possessing special
24	knowledge acquired through formal education and clinical experience and thus is
25	qualified to provide gambling addiction counseling to persons who have a gambling
26	addiction disorder or who exhibit gambling addictive behaviors.
27	(7) "Co-occurring disorder" means a disorder in which individuals have an
28	individual has at least one psychiatric disorder as well as an addictive disorder.

Page 67 of 229

1	While these disorders may interact differently in any one person, at least one
2	disorder of each type can be diagnosed independently of the other.
3	* * *
4	(9) "Counselor-in-training" or "CIT" means any person who has not yet met
5	the qualification to become a licensed, certified, or registered counselor, but who has
6	made application to the department in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter
7	and procedures established by the department.
8	* * *
9	(11) "KSA's" "KSA" means the Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes
10	knowledge, skills, and attitudes designated by the department as being necessary for
11	effective addiction counseling and required by the department to be utilized by
12	addictive disorders counselors in providing addiction counseling services.
13	(12) "Prevention" means those activities and services that prevent, reduce,
14	or stabilize the incidence of addictive disorders and thereby prevent, reduce, or
15	stabilize the prevalence of addictive disorders. The activities contemplated by this
16	definition include services to those at risk of developing an addictive disorder as well
17	as those individuals who, though not necessarily at risk of developing an addictive
18	disorder, are nonetheless appropriate for services. In addition, prevention shall be
19	understood to include educational programs and activities that are designed to raise
20	the awareness of and encourage healthy behaviors.
21	* * *
22	(16) "Substance abuse" means the repeated pathological use of drugs,
23	including alcohol, which causes physical, psychological, economic, legal, or social
24	harm to the individual user or to others affected by the user's behavior.
25	§3387. Licensed addiction counselor
26	A. The practice of addiction counseling within the meaning and intent of this
27	Chapter shall consist of the rendering of professional guidance to individuals
28	suffering from an addictive disorder to assist them in gaining an understanding of the
29	nature of their disorder and developing and maintaining a responsible life style
30	lifestyle. The licensed addiction counselor may practice autonomously, independent

## Page 68 of 229

1	of any other professional association or supervision. The scope of practice, in
2	addition to any other applicable provision herein of this Chapter, shall include
3	making referrals to appropriate professionals, providing counseling to family
4	members, and, as appropriate, to others affected by the individual's addictive
5	disorder, and the utilization of KSA and core functions.
6	* * *
7	C. Any person seeking to be recognized by the department as a licensed
8	addiction counselor shall submit an application to the department on a form and in
9	a manner as the department shall prescribe. The initial application form shall be
10	accompanied by an initial application fee as provided for herein in this Chapter.
11	D. Upon investigation of the application, the department shall, not less than
12	forty-five days prior to any examination, notify each candidate that the application
13	is satisfactory and accepted or unsatisfactory and unaccepted rejected. If an
14	application is rejected, the notice shall state the reason for such rejection.
15	E. The department shall recognize as a licensed addiction counselor each
16	candidate who:
17	* * *
18	(2) Is a legal resident of the United States and at least twenty-one years of
19	age from on the date the application is received.
20	* * *
21	(6)(a) Demonstrates professional competence by passing a written and oral
22	examination and making a case presentation <del>:</del> .
23	(a) (b) The department shall determine the scope and administration of the
24	examination.
25	(b) (c) The department may provide for circumstances under which a
26	candidate who fails either examination, but who meets all other requirements, may
27	retake the examination.
28	(c) (d) The department shall prescribe the scope and manner of the case
29	presentation required herein by the provisions of Subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph.
30	* * *

## Page 69 of 229

1

§3387.1. Certified addiction counselor

2 A. The practice of addiction counseling within the meaning and intent of this 3 Chapter shall consist of the rendering of professional guidance to individuals 4 suffering from an addictive disorder to assist them in gaining an understanding of the 5 nature of their disorder and developing and maintaining a responsible lifestyle. The 6 certified addiction counselor may not practice independently, except when providing 7 addiction counseling services in a prison or other custodial environment, and may 8 not render a diagnostic impression. The scope of practice, in addition to any other 9 applicable provision herein of this Chapter, shall include making referrals to appropriate professionals, providing counseling to family members, and, as 10 11 appropriate, to others affected by the individual's addictive disorder, and the 12 utilization of KSA and core functions.

13

24

C. Any person seeking to be recognized by the department as a certified addiction counselor shall submit an application to the department on a form and in a manner as the department shall prescribe. The initial application form shall be accompanied by an initial application fee as provided for herein in this Chapter.

D. Upon investigation of the application, the department shall, not less than forty-five days prior to any examination, notify each candidate that the application is satisfactory and accepted or unsatisfactory and <del>unaccepted</del> <u>rejected</u>. If an application is rejected, the notice shall state the reason for such rejection.

E. The department shall recognize as a certified addiction counselor each candidate who:

\* \* \*

25 (6)(a) Demonstrates professional competence by passing a written and oral
26 examination, and making a case presentation:.

27 (a) (b) The department shall determine the scope and administration of the
 28 examinations.

#### Page 70 of 229

1	(b) (c) The department may provide for circumstances under which a
2	candidate who fails either examination, but who meets all other requirements, may
3	retake the examination.
4	(c) (d) The department shall make reasonable accommodations for those
5	candidates who demonstrate a special need or disability.
6	(d) (e) The department shall prescribe the scope and manner of the case
7	presentation required herein by the provisions of Subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph.
8	* * *
9	§3387.2. Registered addiction counselor
10	A. The practice of addiction counseling within the meaning and intent of this
11	Chapter shall consist of the rendering of professional guidance to individuals
12	suffering from an addictive disorder to assist them in gaining an understanding of the
13	nature of their disorder and developing and maintaining a responsible life style
14	lifestyle. The registered addiction counselor may not practice independently and
15	may not render a diagnostic impression. The scope of practice, in addition to any
16	other applicable provision herein of this Chapter, shall include making referrals to
17	appropriate professionals, providing counseling to family members, and, as
18	appropriate, to others affected by the individual's addictive disorder, and the
19	utilization of KSA and core functions. The scope of practice shall in no way be
20	construed to include services designed to address work organization productivity
21	issues and employee client problems affecting job performance and the ability to
22	perform on the job.
23	* * *
24	C. Any person seeking to be recognized by the department as a registered
25	addiction counselor shall submit an application to the department on a form and in
26	a manner as the department shall prescribe. The initial application form shall be
27	accompanied by an initial application fee as provided for herein in this Chapter.
28	D. Upon investigation of the application, the department shall, not less than
29	forty-five days prior to any examination, notify each candidate that the application

## Page 71 of 229

	HB NO. 326 ENROLLED
1	is satisfactory and accepted or unsatisfactory and unaccepted rejected. If an
2	application is rejected, the notice shall state the reason for such rejection.
3	E. The department shall recognize as a registered addiction counselor each
4	candidate who:
5	* * *
6	(5)(a) Demonstrates professional competence by passing a written and oral
7	examination, and making a case presentation:
8	(a) (b) The department shall determine the scope and administration of the
9	examinations.
10	(b) (c) The department may provide for circumstances under which a
11	candidate who fails either examination, but who meets all other requirements, may
12	retake the examination.
13	(c) (d) The department shall make reasonable accommodations for those
14	candidates who demonstrate a special need or disability.
15	(d) (e) The department shall prescribe the scope and manner of the case
16	presentation required herein by the provisions of Subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph.
17	* * *
18	§3387.3. Counselor-in-training
19	A. The practice of addiction counseling within the meaning and intent of this
20	Chapter shall consist of the rendering of professional guidance to individuals
21	suffering from an addictive disorder to assist them in gaining an understanding of the
22	nature of their disorder and developing and maintaining a responsible life style
23	lifestyle. The status of counselor-in-training (CIT) is intended to assist professional
24	development by providing qualified individuals with supervised clinical counseling
25	experience. This status is, by its very nature, temporary and it is anticipated that the
26	individual will progress through the experience to become a licensed, certified, or
27	registered addiction counselor. The counselor-in-training may not practice
28	independently. The counselor-in-training may only work under the direct
29	supervision of a licensed addiction counselor, certified addiction counselor, or
30	registered addiction counselor; or in the absence of a licensed, certified, or

# Page 72 of 229
1	registered, addiction counselor, under the direction of a qualified mental health
2	professional. The scope of practice, in addition to any other applicable provision
3	herein of this Chapter, shall include making referrals to appropriate professionals,
4	providing counseling to family members, and, as appropriate, to others affected by
5	the individual's addictive disorder, and the utilization of KSA and core functions.
6	* * *
7	C. Any person seeking to be recognized by the department as a
8	counselor-in-training shall submit an application to the department on a form and in
9	a manner as the department shall prescribe. The initial application form shall be
10	accompanied by an initial application fee as provided for herein in this Chapter.
11	D. Upon investigation of the application, the department shall, within thirty
12	days, notify each candidate that the application is satisfactory and accepted or
13	unsatisfactory and unaccepted rejected. If an application is rejected, the notice shall
14	state the reason for such rejection.
15	E. The department shall recognize as a counselor-in-training each candidate
16	who:
17	(1) Is a legal resident of the United States and at least eighteen years of age
18	from on the date the application is received.
19	* * *
20	§3387.4. Addiction treatment assistant
21	* * *
22	C. Any person seeking to be recognized by the department as an addiction
23	treatment assistant shall submit an application to the department on a form and in a
24	manner as the department shall prescribe. The initial application form shall be
25	accompanied by an initial application fee as provided for herein in this Chapter.
26	D. Upon investigation of the application, the department shall, within thirty
27	days notify each candidate that the application is satisfactory and accepted or
28	unsatisfactory and unaccepted rejected. If an application is rejected, the notice shall
29	state the reason for such rejection.

# Page 73 of 229

1	E. The department shall recognize as an addiction treatment assistant each
2	candidate who:
3	(1) Is a legal resident of the United States and at least sixteen years of age
4	from on the date the application is received.
5	* * *
6	§3387.5. Certified clinical supervisor
7	* * *
8	D. Upon investigation of the application, the department shall, within thirty
9	days, notify each candidate that the application is satisfactory and accepted or
10	unsatisfactory and unaccepted rejected. If an application is rejected, the notice shall
11	state the reason for such rejection.
12	E. The department shall recognize as a certified clinical supervisor each
13	candidate who:
14	(1) Is a licensed, certified, or registered addiction counselor.
15	(2) Is not in violation of any ethical standards subscribed to by the
16	department.
17	(3) Does not have any pending disciplinary action with the department.
18	(4) Is not a defendant in any pending felony criminal proceedings.
19	(5) Has not been convicted of, or entered a plea of guilty or a plea of nolo
20	contendere to, a felony.
21	(6) <u>F.</u> Each <u>clinical supervisor</u> candidate must sign a form prescribed by the
22	department authorizing the department to obtain a criminal history or to conduct a
23	criminal background check.
24	(7) <u>G.(1)</u> Each applicant shall demonstrate professional competence in
25	clinical supervision by passing a written examination:
26	(a) (2) The department shall determine the scope and administration of the
27	examination.
28	(b) (3) The department may provide for circumstances under which a
29	candidate who fails the examination, but who meets all other requirements, may
30	retake the examination.

# Page 74 of 229

1	(c) (4) The department shall make reasonable accommodations for those
2	candidates who demonstrate a special need or disability.
3	F. <u>H.</u> The scope of clinical supervision for a certified clinical supervisor shall
4	be as follows:
5	(1) A licensed addiction counselor certified in clinical supervision may
6	provide clinical supervision for any other licensed addiction counselor, for any
7	certified addiction counselor, for any registered addiction counselor, for any
8	counselor-in-training, or for any addiction treatment assistant.
9	(2) A certified addiction counselor who is also certified in clinical
10	supervision may provide clinical supervision for any certified addiction counselor,
11	for any registered addiction counselor, for any counselor-in-training, or for any
12	addiction treatment assistant.
13	(3) A registered addiction counselor who is also certified in clinical
14	supervision may provide clinical supervision for any registered addiction counselor,
15	for any counselor-in-training, or for any addiction treatment assistant.
16	§3387.6. Certified compulsive gambling counselor
17	* * *
18	B. The department shall adopt and promulgate rules which shall provide for
19	the certification of compulsive gambling counselor, counselors in accordance with
20	this Chapter.
21	C. Any person seeking to be recognized by the department as a certified
22	compulsive gambling counselor shall hold the valid and current necessary credential
23	of licensed, certified, or registered addiction counselor or hold the valid and current
24	necessary credential of a qualified mental health professional. In addition, the
25	candidate shall complete the minimum educational hours provided for herein in this
26	Chapter. Any candidate holding the necessary credential who has completed the
27	educational hours required may submit an application on a form and in a manner
28	prescribed by the department. Documentation of the necessary credential and
29	completion of the required educational hours shall accompany the application. The
30	application shall also be accompanied by a fee as provided for herein in this Chapter.

# Page 75 of 229

1	D. Upon investigation of the application, the department shall, within thirty
2	days, notify each candidate that the application is satisfactory and accepted or
3	unsatisfactory and unaccepted rejected. If the application is rejected, the notice shall
4	state the reason for such rejection.
5	E. The department shall recognize as a certified compulsive gambling
6	counselor each candidate who:
7	(1) Is a licensed, certified, or registered addiction counselor, or who is a
8	qualified mental health professional.
9	(2) Is not in violation of any ethical standards subscribed to by the
10	department.
11	(3) Does not have any pending disciplinary action with the department, or,
12	in the case of a qualified mental health professional, with the appropriate regulatory
13	board.
14	(4) Is not a defendant in any pending felony criminal proceedings.
15	(5) Has successfully completed a minimum of sixty educational hours,
16	approved by the department, specific to addiction.
17	(6) Has successfully completed a minimum of thirty educational hours,
18	approved by the department, specific to gambling addiction.
19	(7) Has not been convicted of, or entered a plea of guilty or a plea of nolo
20	contendere to a felony.
21	(8) F. Each compulsive gambling counselor candidate shall sign a form
22	prescribed by the department authorizing the department to obtain a criminal history
23	or to conduct a criminal background check.
24	(9) <u>G.(1)</u> Each applicant shall demonstrate professional competence in
25	compulsive gambling counseling by passing a written examination:
26	(a) (2) The department shall determine the scope and administration of the
27	examination.
28	(b) (3) The department may provide for circumstances under which a
29	candidate who fails the examination, but who meets all other requirements, may
30	retake the examination.

# Page 76 of 229

1	(c) (4) The department shall make reasonable accommodations for those
2	candidates who demonstrate a special need or disability.
3	F. <u>H.</u> The scope of practice for a certified compulsive gambling counselor
4	shall be consistent with the scope of practice for the necessary credential supporting
5	the certification. A certified compulsive gambling counselor may not practice or
6	provide gambling counseling services to any member of the public or hold himself
7	out as a compulsive gambling counselor without a valid and current necessary
8	credential as provided for herein in this Chapter.
9	G. I. The department shall revoke the certification for gambling counseling
10	of any person who does not maintain the valid and current necessary credential of
11	licensed, certified, or registered addiction counselor or qualified mental health
12	professional.
13	§3387.10. Licensed prevention professional
14	* * *
15	D. The department shall recognize as a licensed prevention professional each
16	candidate who:
17	* * *
18	(5)(a) Demonstrates professional competence by passing a written
19	examination.
20	(a) (b) The department shall determine the scope and administration of the
21	examination.
22	(b) (c) The department may provide for circumstances under which a
23	candidate who fails the examination, but who meets all other requirements, may
24	retake the examination.
25	(c) (d) The department shall make reasonable accommodations for those
26	candidates who demonstrate a special need or disability.
27	* * *

# Page 77 of 229

1	(7) Documents having successfully completed any training prescribed by the
2	department. Training as contemplated herein in this Chapter may include
3	educational as well as experiential components.
4	* * *
5	§3387.11. Certified prevention professional
6	* * *
7	D. The department shall recognize as a certified prevention professional each
8	candidate who:
9	* * *
10	(5)(a) Demonstrates professional competence by passing a written
11	examination.
12	(a) (b) The department shall determine the scope and administration of the
13	examination.
14	(b) (c) The department may provide for circumstances under which a
15	candidate who fails the examination, but who meets all other requirements, may
16	retake the examination.
17	(c) (d) The department shall make reasonable accommodations for those
18	candidates who demonstrate a special need or disability.
19	* * *
20	(7) Documents having successfully completed any training prescribed by the
21	department. Training as contemplated herein in this Chapter may include
22	educational as well as experiential components.
23	* * *
24	§3387.12. Registered prevention professional
25	* * *
26	D. The department shall recognize as a registered prevention professional
27	each candidate who:
28	* * *
29	(5)(a) Demonstrates professional competence by passing a written
30	examination.

# Page 78 of 229

1	(a) (b) The department shall determine the scope and administration of the
2	examination.
3	(b) (c) The department may provide for circumstances under which a
4	candidate who fails the examination but who meets all other requirements may retake
5	the examination.
6	(c) (d) The department shall make reasonable accommodations for those
7	candidates who demonstrate a special need or disability.
8	* * *
9	(7) Documents having successfully completed any training prescribed by the
10	department. Training as contemplated herein in this Chapter may include
11	educational as well as experiential components.
12	* * *
13	§3387.13. Prevention services assistant
14	* * *
15	D. Upon investigation of the application, the department shall, within thirty
16	days, notify each candidate that the application is satisfactory and accepted or
17	unsatisfactory and unaccepted rejected. If accepted, the status of prevention services
18	assistant shall be valid for a period of one year. The fee for renewal shall be not less
19	than twenty-five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars. If an application is
20	rejected, the notice shall state the reason for such rejection.
21	* * *
22	§3387.14. Certified prevention supervisor
23	A. The legislature finds that prevention is an effective and necessary
24	component in the continuum of addictive disorder treatment and services. In order
25	to better provide for the health and welfare of the citizens of this state, the legislature
26	desires to enhance the profession of prevention by providing for a qualified work
27	force workforce in sufficient numbers to meet the needs of Louisiana and to
28	contribute to the development of healthy communities within the state. The
29	legislature finds prevention supervision to be essential for the ongoing development

# Page 79 of 229

1	of a qualified work force workforce sufficient to meet the present and anticipated
2	public health needs of the state.
3	* * *
4	§3388.4. Powers and duties of the department
5	A. The department shall:
6	* * *
7	(7) Adopt a code of ethics for those holding a credential or status authorized
8	by this Chapter, which shall be no less stringent than those adopted by other health
9	care healthcare professionals.
10	* * *
11	(10) Adopt and promulgate rules, regulations, and standards for department
12	approval of institutions providing clinical training or education in areas pertaining
13	to a credential or status governed by the provisions of this Chapter.
14	(11) Issue subpoenas to require attendance, testimony, and production of
15	documents in the process of enforcing the provisions of this Chapter and department
16	rules or in order to secure evidence or testimony pursuant to any investigation
17	conducted in furtherance of the department's authority or responsibility hereunder
18	as provided in this Chapter.
19	* * *
20	§3389. Transition; Addictive Disorder Regulatory Authority
21	A. The regulation of addictive disorder treatment and prevention
22	professionals has been undertaken both through a board appointed by the governor
23	and through an office within the Louisiana Department of Health. In Louisiana, the
24	practice of most health care healthcare professions is licensed and regulated by
25	appointed boards placed within the Louisiana Department of Health. Therefore, the
26	legislature hereby finds it appropriate that the responsibility and authority to regulate
27	the practice of addictive disorder treatment and prevention be exercised by a
28	licensing board created for that purpose.
29	* * *

# Page 80 of 229

1	E. Members of the board shall elect a chairman and such other officers as $\frac{1}{10}$
2	deems they deem necessary to carry out the duties and functions of the board. The
3	ADRA may employ persons necessary to carry out the provisions of this Chapter and
4	may fix their compensation. The ADRA shall employ at least three persons: an
5	executive director, an assistant director, and an administrative assistant. The
6	Louisiana Department of Health, office of behavioral health, shall be responsible for
7	providing staff for the ADRA until June 30, 2009. From July 1, 2009, and thereafter
8	the board of the ADRA shall resume full responsibility for providing staff for the
9	ADRA. Employees of the board shall be eligible to participate in the state group
10	benefits plan and in the state retirement system.
11	* * *
12	§3390. Prohibited practice; injunctive relief
13	* * *
14	B. The credential or status of anyone who fails to timely renew a status or
15	credential authorized by this Chapter shall be deemed suspended unless and until
16	renewed or reinstated as provided for by the department. Any person whose status
17	or credential is suspended shall be prohibited from exercising the scope of practice
18	provided for herein in this Chapter relative to the suspended credential or status.
19	* * *
20	D. In any suit for injunction, the department may impose on the defendant
21	a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars
22	and attorney fees and court costs. The judgment for penalty, attorney fees, and costs
23	may be rendered in the same judgment in which the injunction is made absolute.
24	* * *
25	§3390.2. Reciprocity; other states
26	The department may recognize, grant, or issue any credential or status
27	authorized by this Chapter, and without examination in this state, to any applicant
28	holding a valid credential or status recognized or issued in another state, provided
29	the department determines that the credential or status in question is based upon an
30	examination or other requirements substantially equivalent to the requirements of

# Page 81 of 229

1 this Chapter and such other requirements as may be prescribed by the department in 2 accordance with the provisions of this Chapter. The department shall have the 3 authority to determine which status or credential, and corresponding scope of 4 practice, authorized by this Chapter should be allowed to an individual seeking 5 reciprocity. 6 §3390.3. Disciplinary action; administrative fee; causes; hearing; appeal 7 A. The department shall have the power to deny, revoke, or suspend any 8 credential, specialty certification, status, or other recognition authorized by this 9 Chapter. In addition, the department is authorized to impose and collect an 10 administrative fee not to exceed five hundred dollars per violation or otherwise 11 discipline any person holding a credential, specialty certification, status, or 12 recognition authorized by this Chapter who: 13 \* 14 (11) Has been grossly negligent in practice as a licensed, certified, or 15 registered professional;, professional in training, or assistant, as provided for in this 16 Chapter. 17 \* 18 (13) Has violated any provisions provision of this Chapter. 19 20 B. The department shall adopt rules and procedures establishing a 21 disciplinary process which shall, at a minimum, comply with the following: 22 23 (4) If the department finds that public health, safety, and welfare requires 24 emergency action and incorporates a finding to that effect in its order, a summary 25 suspension of a license, certificate, or registration may be ordered pending 26 proceedings for disciplinary action. Such proceedings shall be promptly instituted 27 and determined pursuant to rule. 28 29 D. In addition to the disciplinary action or fines assessed by the department, 30 the department may assess all costs incurred in connection with the proceedings

#### Page 82 of 229

1	including but not limited to investigation, court reporting, attorney fees, and court
2	costs.
3	* * *
4	§3428. Fees
5	* * *
6	B. In addition to the fees provided in Subsection A of this Section, the board
7	shall collect an examination fee to be determined by the board but not to exceed the
8	cost of the examination given by the American College of Sports Medicine if such
9	examination has not been taken.
10	* * *
11	§3703. Louisiana Behavior Analyst Board
12	* * *
13	В.
14	* * *
15	(7) The Louisiana State Board of Examiners of Psychologists shall appoint
16	a member to serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the board.
17	* * *
18	Section 4. R.S. 40:1, 3, 3.1(D), 4(A)(1)(a), (2)(b)(i) and (c)(i) and (vii), (3)(a), (6),
19	(8)(a), and (9) through (13) and (B)(3)(b) and (c), (4), and (5), 4.3, 4.6,
20	4.10(C)(2)(introductory paragraph), (3) through (5), and (7), 5.3(E), 5.9(A)(7), 7, 9, 13, 18,
21	23, 24, 31.1, 31.3(B)(2) and (4), 31.32(E)(2), 31.36(D), 41(E), 64(9) and (10), 600.34(C),
22	608.1(B), 625(A) and (B), 634, 641, 671, 682, 700.1, 700.5(C), 700.6, 700.7(A) and (E),
23	700.8, 700.9, 700.10(A), 700.12(A), 701(introductory paragraph), 701.1(A) and (D), 701.2
24	through 701.4, 781(3), 824, 853, 940.51(A), 952(C) and (D), 953, 962(B), (C)(introductory
25	paragraph) and (8), and (D) through (H), 962.1(A) and (B)(introductory paragraph),
26	962.1.1(A)(2), 963(introductory paragraph), 964(Schedule III)(F)(1) and (Schedule
27	V)(E)(3)(b) and (4), 965, 968(A)(introductory paragraph), 969(A)(introductory paragraph),
28	970(A)(introductory paragraph), 971.1(B), 972(A) and (B)(introductory paragraph), 973(A),
29	(B)(1) and (2), (C), (E), (F), and (G)(1) and (2)(a), 974(A)(introductory paragraph) and (C),
30	975(A) through (E) and (G)(1) and (3), 976, 976.1(H), 978(F)(1)(introductory paragraph)

Page 83 of 229

HB NO. 326

1	and (d) and (H)(2)(b), 978.1(A)(1)(c), 978.3(B), 980, 982, 984(introductory paragraph),
2	986(A)(1), (3), and (4) and (B)(introductory paragraph), (1), (2), (3)(introductory paragraph)
3	and (b), (4), and (5)(introductory paragraph), (a), and (b), 987, 988(A)(introductory
4	paragraph), (B), and (C), 989.1(F), 989.2(F), 990, 992(A)(introductory paragraph),
5	(B)(introductory paragraph), and (C) through (E), 993(A), (B), and (D), 995, 996.1(M),
6	996.3(C), 1003(12) and (14), 1005(Section heading), 1006(E), 1007(B) and (I)(introductory
7	paragraph), 1046(F), 1049.7(Section heading), 1058, 1071.1(introductory paragraph),
8	1079.1(D), 1087.1(A) and (B)(2)(introductory paragraph) and (3), 1089.2(1),
9	1089.3(C)(2)(b), 1089.4(A)(3), (B), and (C), 1101.1(1), 1105.3(3), 1105.6(E), 1105.8(F),
10	1105.8.1(B)(1) and (F)(3), 1107.1(1), 1111.3(B)(5), (C)(3), and (F), 1117.1(B), 1121.11,
11	1135.13(D)(3) and (I), 1155.6(D), 1157.3(A) and (B), 1165.1(C)(2), 1165.3(B), 1171.1,
12	1171.2, the heading of Subpart C of Part IV of Subchapter A of Chapter 5-D of Title 40 of
13	the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, R.S. 40:1173.2(1)(a), 1173.3(3) and (8), 1173.4(B),
14	1173.5(A) through (C), 1173.6(B) and (E), 1183.2(A)(1) and (5), 1183.4(A)(1),
15	1189.2(A)(1), 1201.1, 1203.1(3)(o) and (5), 1211.4(B)(2), 1217.16, 1219.2(1) and (3),
16	1219.3(A) and (B), 1219.4(A)(introductory paragraph), 1221.2(2), 1226.1(2)(c),
17	1231.5(E)(1)(c), 1237.1(J), the heading of Subpart B of Part I of Chapter 5-E of Title 40 of
18	the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, R.S. 40:1243.1(A), 1243.3(A), 1253.3(A)(9),
19	1261(A)(1)(k) and (3), 1261.1(B), 1271.1(B), 1277.1 through 1281.1, 1285.3, 1285.4(A)(1),
20	1285.7(D), 1287.1, 1291.3(7) and (9), 1291.23(A)(1) and (B)(1), 1300.21, 1356(A), 1732(1),
21	the heading of Chapter 11 of Title 40 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, R.S.
22	40:2009.1(C)(2)(a) and (D), 2009.2(2), (3)(b) through (d) and (f), and (7), 2009.6(A)(1)
23	through (3) and (B)(1) through (3), 2009.12, 2009.18, 2009.21(Section heading), 2017.9,
24	2018.1(B)(2)(c) and (d), 2019(C)(9), 2102, 2109(B)(1)(a) and (c)(ii) and (2) through (6), (C),
25	and (D), 2116(D)(1)(c), 2116.32(B), 2116.34(B), 2117.5(B) and (C), 2120.4(B)(9) and
26	(10)(a), 2120.5(E), 2120.44(B)(9), 2120.45(D), 2120.47(B)(1) and (2), 2144(A), (C),
27	(F)(2)(introductory paragraph), (G), and (H)(1), (2)(b)(iii), and (3), 2154(A)(6), (12), and
28	(13), 2175.14(E), 2179(D), 2180.11, 2189, 2193.1(A)(8), 2193.4(9), 2194.2(4) through (6),
29	2195.1(A)(5), (8), (9), and (11) and (C), 2195.2(A)(1), (2), (4), and (5), 2196.1(4), 2197(A)
30	and (D) through (G), 2199(A)(1) and (5) and (F)(2), 2199.1(A)(introductory paragraph),

# Page 84 of 229

HB NO. 326

1	2202(3) and (5)(a) and (e)(i), 2203(C), 2223, 2243, 2253, 2353, 2404(5), 2477, 2481,
2	2530.4(B)(introductory paragraph) and (3), 2845(A)(6) and (C), and 2845.1 are hereby
3	amended and reenacted and R.S. 40:1081.9(D) and 1221.2(introductory paragraph) are
4	hereby enacted to read as follows:
5	§1. Assistant secretary
6	The office of health services and environmental quality public health shall
7	be administered by an assistant secretary appointed by the governor in accordance
8	with the provisions of R.S. 36:257.
9	* * *
10	§3. State health officer; powers
11	The state health officer shall at all times take all necessary steps to execute
12	the sanitary laws of the state and to carry out the rules, ordinances, and regulations
13	as contained in the state sanitary code. He may issue warrants only to arrest or
14	prevent epidemics or to abate any imminent menace to the public health.
15	§3.1. Confidentiality of public health investigations; prohibited disclosure and
16	discovery; civil penalties
17	* * *
18	D. Any disclosure authorized by Subsection C above of this Section shall
19	include only the information necessary for the stated purpose of the requested
20	disclosure, and shall be made only upon written agreement that the information will
21	be kept confidential and will not be further disclosed without written authorization
22	of the office of public health.
23	* * *
24	§4. Sanitary Code
25	A. The state health officer acting through the office of public health of the
26	Louisiana Department of Health shall prepare, promulgate, and enforce rules and
27	regulations embodied within the state's Sanitary Code covering all matters within his
28	jurisdiction as defined and set forth in R.S. 40:5. The promulgation of this Sanitary
29	Code shall be accomplished in strict accordance with the provisions of the

# Page 85 of 229

1

2

Administrative Procedure Act, and further, in conformity with the following guidelines and directives:

3 (1)(a) In order to protect the consuming public against food-borne disease, 4 the rules and regulations contained in the Sanitary Code shall be designed so as to 5 provide and require that all food products, including milk and milk products, ice, 6 bottled water, marine and freshwater seafood, animal products, frozen desserts and 7 toppings, and related similar foods, are produced from a safe and sanitary source, and 8 are prepared, processed, packaged, handled, stored, and transported in a sanitary 9 manner which will prevent contamination, spoilage, or adulteration. These food 10 product rules and regulations shall be further designed so as to provide that all 11 facilities, material, and equipment that may come into direct contact with any food 12 or food product must be of nontoxic content to insure ensure a sanitary, wholesome, 13 and nutritious product.

14

\* \* \*

15 (2) In order to prevent the occurrence or spread of communicable diseases, 16 the rules and regulations of the Sanitary Code shall provide for an immunization 17 program and provide for and require the reporting, including but not limited to the 18 reporting of cases of Respiratory Syncytial Virus (RSV) when such a test is 19 conducted by a laboratory or hospital, investigation, and application and 20 implementation of appropriate control measures to expressly include isolation and 21 quarantine proceedings and measures, for all communicable diseases of public health 22 significance. However, no rule or regulation of the Sanitary Code shall impose or 23 create any general duty to warn third parties upon any healthcare provider who has 24 complied with the applicable reporting requirements for communicable diseases as 25 set forth in the Sanitary Code. These rules and regulations shall also be designed to:

26

27

28

29

30

(b)(i) Regulate the packaging, storage, treatment, and transportation of infectious waste generated by health care healthcare providers and noncommercial generators including but not limited to private households. "Infectious waste" means waste which contains pathogens with sufficient virulence and quantity so that

\*

#### Page 86 of 229

1	exposure to the waste by a susceptible host could result in an infectious disease. In
2	addition, the rules and regulations shall provide for the certification and testing of
3	all equipment used to treat infectious waste to assure safety, effectiveness of the
4	equipment, and compliance with regulatory and statutory health regulations. At a
5	minimum the rules shall provide that the testing shall be conducted annually.
6	* * *
7	(c) Control the spread of tuberculosis by:
8	(i) Requiring that persons who are students in the health care healthcare
9	professions, or volunteers helping in the caring of patients in health care healthcare
10	institutions, be free of tuberculosis in a communicable state as evidenced by a
11	negative tuberculin skin test, a normal chest X-ray if the skin test is positive, or a
12	statement from a Louisiana licensed physician that the person is noninfectious to
13	others if the chest X-ray is other than normal. If the student or volunteer has a
14	positive tuberculin skin test, or a chest X-ray other than normal, the student or
15	volunteer shall complete a course of chemotherapy for tuberculosis prescribed by a
16	Louisiana licensed physician, or present a signed statement from a Louisiana
17	licensed physician stating that chemotherapy is not indicated. If the student or
18	volunteer is known to be infected with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or
19	has acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), he or she shall be required to
20	have a chest X-ray in addition to a skin test for tuberculosis. If the chest X-ray is
21	interpreted as showing any disease, then the student or volunteer will complete a
22	course of chemotherapy for tuberculosis as prescribed by a Louisiana licensed
23	physician or present a signed statement from a Louisiana licensed physician that a
24	course of chemotherapy for tuberculosis is not indicated. In any case, the student or
25	volunteer shall not be denied access to an institutional learning experience or work
26	solely on the basis of being infected with tuberculosis, provided the infection is not
27	communicable.
28	* * *
29	(vii)(aa) Requiring the isolation, and/or quarantine, or both for directly
30	observed therapy (medication taken in the presence of a health care healthcare

# Page 87 of 229

provider) of any person with tuberculosis in a communicable state who has failed to
 comply with a daily self-administered course of chemotherapy for tuberculosis
 prescribed by a Louisiana licensed physician.
 (bb) Requiring a more restrictive isolation and/or or quarantine environment
 specified by the state health officer or by court order for any person who fails to

specified by the state health officer or by court order for any person who fails to comply with directly observed therapy under isolation and/or or quarantine as provided in Subitem (aa) of this Item.

8 (cc) Requiring that any person who fails to comply with the more restrictive 9 isolation <del>and/or</del> <u>or</u> quarantine environment as provided in Subitem (bb) of this Item 10 shall be considered to have violated the provisions of the state Sanitary Code and be 11 subject to the provisions of R.S. 40:6(B).

(3)(a) The sanitary code shall provide rules and regulations governing burial,
transportation, disinterment, or other permitted disposition of dead human remains,
to include regulations defining approved methodology that will insure ensure
sanitary and dignified disposal.

\*

16

6

7

17 (6) In order to protect the public against disease and nuisance resulting from 18 the improper disposal of sanitary sewage, the state health officer shall prepare and 19 promulgate all rules and regulations necessary to insure ensure that adequate 20 conveyance and disposal facilities are provided for all sanitary sewage, private or 21 public, and in such a manner that will prevent the contamination of surroundings 22 which would have an adverse impact on drinking water supplies, recreational waters, 23 aquatic life, and other mechanisms of human exposure to disease. Standards for the 24 quality of sanitary sewage discharged to the ground surface (ditches, streams, water 25 pools, or other drainage courses), construction of sewerage works, operation of 26 sanitary sewage conveyance, and treatment and disposal facilities shall be included. 27 Such rules and regulations shall not include the licensing of persons engaged in the 28 business or practice of hauling the contents of septic tanks, cesspools, vaults, or 29 similar facilities. Plans and specifications for sewerage works shall be submitted for 30 review and approval to the state health officer or his designee.

#### Page 88 of 229

1 (8)(a) In order to protect the public against disease from water supplied for 2 drinking, culinary, and ablutionary purposes, the state health officer shall prepare and 3 promulgate all rules and regulations necessary to insure ensure that water supplied 4 to the public by public water supplies is obtained from safe and sanitary sources and 5 that such sources are properly protected; is treated, stored, and conveyed in a safe 6 and sanitary manner; and is safe and potable for human use. Standards for drinking 7 water quality (chemical, radiological, and microbiological); water works 8 construction; and water works operations shall be included. In order to assure 9 compliance with promulgated regulations, plans, and specifications for public water 10 works facilities shall be submitted to the state health officer or his designee for 11 review and approval.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

(9) In order to protect the public against vectorborne vector-borne diseases, the state health officer shall prepare and promulgate rules and regulations necessary to insure ensure that disease vectors, including but not limited to mosquitoes and other biting and nonbiting flies, ticks, mites, lice, fleas, true bugs, and rodents are monitored and controlled at levels sufficient to prevent or abate outbreaks of diseases.

\*

\*

19 (10) In order to protect the public health and health-safety safety, the state 20 health officer shall prepare and promulgate rules and regulations relative to public 21 and private schools, jails and lockups, public and private buildings, including public 22 and private hospitals and nursing homes, and similar buildings where people 23 congregate. In order to assure compliance with promulgated regulations, plans and 24 specifications for such public and private building structures and facilities shall be 25 submitted to the state health officer or his designee for review and approval. These 26 rules and regulations shall apply to new buildings, structures, and facilities, as well 27 as modifications to existing ones, and shall include space requirements, ventilation, heating and air conditioning, lighting, waste storage and disposal, and other similar 28 29 factors affecting public health.

#### Page 89 of 229

(11) In order to protect the public from disease and injuries associated with 1 2 water contact recreation (swimming), the state health officer shall prepare and 3 promulgate rules and regulations necessary to insure ensure that public swimming 4 pools and recreational bathing places (natural and artificial) are constructed, 5 operated, and maintained in a safe and sanitary manner. These rules may require the 6 submittal of appropriate plans and specifications for review and approval. These 7 rules and regulations shall insure ensure that the design, construction, and operation 8 of these facilities is such that the public is protected against the transmission of 9 disease or injury by the establishment of water quality standards (chemical, physical, 10 and bacterial); by proper arrangement of the physical features of the site or facility; 11 and by proper procedures for supervision and maintenance of such premises.

12 (12) In order to protect the public health, the state health officer shall prepare 13 and promulgate rules and regulations relative to new rendering facilities and 14 modifications to existing facilities. These rules and regulations shall relate to, but not 15 be limited to, procedures for the review and approval of plans, requirements for 16 approval by the state health officer or his designee prior to contracting for the 17 construction of rendering plants, requirements for obtaining a permit to operate a 18 rendering plant before operation begins, and requirements for closing down a 19 rendering plant already in operation if any condition occurs which might adversely 20 affect the health of the community. Factors that shall be regulated include operation, 21 containment of solid, liquid, or gaseous animal materials and byproducts during 22 processing, storage, or transportation, odors, cleanliness, utilization of products and 23 byproducts, and identification marking of products and byproducts.

(13) The state health officer, through the office of health services and
environmental quality <u>public health</u>, shall be expressly empowered and authorized
to issue emergency rules and orders when necessary and for the purposes of
controlling nuisances dangerous to the public health and communicable, contagious,
and infectious diseases, and any other danger to the public life, and health, and
health-safety <u>safety</u>.

#### Page 90 of 229

B.

\* \* \*

(3) In instances where such an inspection discloses a violation of the state Sanitary Code involving pollution of streams, rivers, lakes, bayous, or ditches located in public rights of way, the business entity or person deemed to be responsible shall be given an opportunity to correct the noted deficiency, and, if upon reinspection the previously cited violation is found to still exist, the state health officer is hereby authorized, after due process in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, to impose sanctions as follows:

10

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11 (b) In the case of establishments which operate without a license or permit 12 issued by the office of public health or where establishments continue to operate 13 after the license or permit has been suspended or revoked, the state health officer 14 may issue a civil compliance order directing the business entity or person deemed 15 responsible for the establishment to correct the violation noted and impose a fine of 16 one hundred dollars per day for each day the violation has not been corrected up to 17 a maximum of ten thousand dollars. The fine shall commence on the day following 18 the date of permit revocation or suspension, or the day following the date specified 19 for compliance in the civil compliance order issued by the state health officer.

20 (c) All fines imposed under pursuant to this Section shall be payable to the
21 office of public health of the Louisiana Department of Health which and shall be
22 deposited into the state general fund.

23

\* \* \*

(4) Nothing herein in this Section shall prohibit the state health officer acting
through the office of public health, with the concurrence of the secretary of the
Louisiana Department of Health, from seeking civil injunctive relief from a district
court to assist in enforcing emergency orders; when there exists serious and
imminent danger to the public health. The proceeding before the district court shall
be an adversary proceeding, and each party shall have the power to call witnesses
and subpoena documents and records. In any such proceeding, no district court shall

#### Page 91 of 229

1	issue an injunction to enforce any provision which it determines to be physically
2	beyond the control of the person or business entity to comply with, or in conflict with
3	other provisions of state or federal law or regulations.
4	(5) Paragraphs (B)(2) and (3) of this Subsection shall not apply to waste
5	waters and wastes in discharges from industrial facilities which are subject to
6	permitting under the Louisiana Water Control Law (R.S. 30:2071 et seq.) or the
7	federal Clean Water Act (42 USC §1251 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended), nor
8	to waste waters from industrial facilities in ditches upstream of state or federal waste
9	water discharge points.
10	* * *
11	§4.3. Hard and soft shell Hard- and soft-shell crabs; preparation in traditional
12	manner for public consumption
13	Notwithstanding any contrary provisions of the state sanitary code or any
14	contrary provision of any other law or regulation, it shall be lawful to prepare hard
15	and soft shell hard- and soft-shell crabs in the traditional manner for public
16	consumption at recognized outdoor Louisiana festivals, including preparation in the
17	open for service to the public at such public gatherings. This Section shall not be
18	construed to allow the sale or distribution of any unwholesome food.
19	* * *
20	§4.6. Exemption; benefits for zoos
21	Any provision of the Louisiana Department of Health special event food and
22	beverage preparation regulations that requires any equipment, design, construction,
23	utensils, supplies, preparation, or services shall not apply to any organization or
24	corporation directing or operating an event for the benefit of a publicly-owned
25	publicly owned zoo nor to any participant who prepares, serves, or sells any food or
26	beverage at such an event. This Section shall not be construed to allow the sale or
27	distribution of any unwholesome food.
28	* * *
29	§4.10. Public notice of infectious medical waste storage by landowner
30	* * *

# Page 92 of 229

1	C. This Section shall not apply to the following:
2	* * *
3	(2) Small health care healthcare and medical facilities, being defined as those
4	facilities generating in any given month, or cumulatively stored in any given month,
5	infectious medical waste meeting both of the following criteria:
6	* * *
7	(3) An office at a particular location operated by a licensed, registered, or
8	certified health care healthcare provider actively engaged in the practice of his
9	profession whose office prominently displays to the public such practice of health
10	care <u>healthcare</u> profession.
11	(4) A "pharmacy" as defined in R.S. 37:1164(36) R.S. 37:1164.
12	(5) A "hospital" as defined in <del>R.S. 40:2102(A)</del> <u>R.S. 40:2102</u> .
13	* * *
14	(7) Post secondary Postsecondary educational institutions, including but not
15	limited to schools of medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, veterinary science, nursing, and
16	allied health professions and any related clinical and research programs.
17	* * *
18	§5.3. Molluscan shellfish sanitation requirements; opening and closing of molluscan
19	shellfish growing areas; adoption of guidelines to regulate molluscan
20	shellfish industry; authority to collect samples for bacteriological analysis;
21	testing of oysters; Calcasieu Lake
22	* * *
23	E. The purpose of this Section is to develop guidelines to govern and
24	regulate the shellfish industry to insure ensure that the final shellfish product is safe
25	and wholesome. The Louisiana Department of Health shall enforce the requirements
26	for classification of shellfish growing areas and for certifying, processing, and
27	distributing shellfish, which requirements are contained in Louisiana Administrative
28	Code Title 51, Part IX and promulgated under the provisions of R.S. 49:953(B).
29	* * *

# Page 93 of 229

1	§5.9. Enforcement of drinking water regulations; administrative compliance orders;
2	civil actions; receiverships
3	А.
4	* * *
5	(7) The state health officer, with the approval of the secretary of health and
6	hospitals the Louisiana Department of Health, may settle or resolve out of court any
7	suit for recovery of penalties if deemed in the best interest of the state.
8	* * *
9	§7. Communicable disease epidemic; procedure
10	$\underline{A}$ . If any parish or municipality or any portion thereof becomes infected with
11	any disease to such an extent as to threaten the spread of the disease to the other
12	portions of the state, the state health officer shall issue his proclamation declaring the
13	facts and ordering the infected parish or municipality or the infected portion thereof
14	quarantined. Further, the state health officer shall order all local health officers to
15	quarantine against the locality; shall establish and promulgate the rules, regulations,
16	terms, and conditions on which intercourse with the infected locality will be
17	permitted; and shall issue to the other local sanitary authorities instructions as to the
18	measures adopted in quarantining against persons, goods, or other property coming
19	from the infected locality. These rules, regulations, terms, and conditions shall be
20	observed and obeyed by all health authorities. Any other of the noninfected portions
21	of the state may, upon approval of the state health officer, add to the regulations,
22	rules, terms, and conditions already imposed by the state health officer.
23	$\underline{B}$ . The state health officer may prohibit the introduction into any infected
24	portion of the state persons acclimated, unacclimated, or said to be immune, when,
25	in his judgment, the introduction of those persons would increase the prevalence of
26	the disease.
27	$\underline{C}$ . The state health officer shall render to the local health officers all the
28	assistance which the conditions of his finances permit.
29	* * *

# Page 94 of 229

1	§9. Arrests for violations
2	$\underline{A}$ . Any inspector, officer, or employee of the state health officer may arrest,
3	without warrant, all persons violating any rule or regulation of the state health officer
4	or any article or provision of the sanitary code, when the violation occurs within his
5	sight, view, or personal knowledge. When the violation does not so occur, he may
6	arrest only in execution of a warrant duly issued in accordance with the provisions
7	of this Part or by a competent judicial authority.
8	$\underline{B}$ . All law enforcement officers shall aid in the apprehension of persons
9	violating the provisions of the sanitary code or any rule or regulation of the state
10	health office. These officers shall themselves arrest and apprehend all offenders
11	committing such violations in their view or sight or within their personal knowledge.
12	* * *
13	§13. Expenses of parish health units
14	$\underline{A}$ . The governing body of each parish shall provide ample means for the
15	maintenance and operation of its parish health units or departments and for the
16	promotion and conservation of public health. For the purposes of this Title they shall
17	be known as parish health units.
18	$\underline{B}$ . If a municipality encompasses an entire parish, the municipal authorities
19	shall, for the purposes of this Part, be known as parish authorities.
20	* * *
21	§18. Communicable disease; isolation and report to state health officer; quarantine
22	$\underline{A}$ . If any case where a communicable disease is reported to or comes to the
23	knowledge of any local health officer, the local health officer shall immediately
24	isolate it and communicate the fact as expeditiously as practicable to the state health
25	officer, together with the information as to what steps have been taken to isolate and
26	care for the case. The local health officer shall, from time to time, communicate the
27	progress of the case to the state health officer.
28	$\underline{B}$ . Upon receipt of notice of the case by the state health officer, or at any
29	time during the case thereafter, the state health officer, shall, if he thinks the
30	emergency sufficient, send an expert physician, selected by him, to examine and

# Page 95 of 229

1 diagnose the disease. If, after this examination and diagnosis, the expert declares the 2 case to be one of an obnoxious or communicable nature, liable to spread or to 3 become dangerous to the general public health of the state, the state health officer 4 shall instruct the local health officer as to what additional steps, if any, should be 5 taken to isolate the case and prevent the spread of the infection any further. The state 6 health officer shall require that the local health officer immediately conform to and 7 put these instructions in operation. If the local health officer or other local 8 authorities connected with the case fail to act immediately on these instructions or 9 fail to act in the case in a manner satisfactory to the state health officer, the state 10 health officer shall take charge of the case and manage it through his own officers 11 or employees.

12

13

§23. Salaries of parish or district health officers; unclassified

\*

\*

14<u>A.</u> Each parish shall determine the salary of its health officer and the15necessary expenses for the conduct of his official duties if said the health officer is16in the unclassified service or serving on a contractual basis. In the case of an17unclassified or contractual district health officer, the parishes which jointly employ18him shall fix his salary and expenses and the proportionate share of each parish.

19B. The above salaries and expenses provided for in Subsection A of this20Section shall be paid by the governing bodies of the parish or parishes for which the21health officer was appointed, except as herein provided.

22 <u>C.</u> Where a parish or group of parishes appoint a full-time health officer 23 whose entire time is devoted to health work as such, exclusive of any private 24 practice, the state may appropriate and assist in paying the salary of that health 25 officer not to exceed twenty percent of the salary if the parish or parishes contract 26 with the Louisiana Department of Health for the establishment and maintenance of 27 a health unit as hereafter provided.

28 §24. Issuance of warrants by health officer; general duties of officer

<u>A.</u> The parish health officer may issue warrants only to arrest or prevent
 epidemics or to abate an imminent menace to the public health in his parish.

#### Page 96 of 229

1	B. The parish health officer He shall issue all orders and warrants, subject
2	to the limitations above provided in Subsection A of this Section, and take all
3	necessary steps to execute the sanitation laws of the state under the state health
4	officer and to carry out the rules, regulations, and ordinances of the Louisiana
5	Department of Health.
6	* * *
7	§31.1. Reye's Syndrome disease; mandatory reporting
8	Every physician practicing medicine in the state of Louisiana shall report to
9	the state health officer, through the health unit of the parish or municipality wherein
10	such physician practices, any case or suspected case of Reye's Syndrome disease
11	which he is attending, or has examined, or for which such physician has prescribed.
12	The report shall be made as promptly as possible from the time the physician first
13	visits, examines or prescribes for the patient and such report shall state the name,
14	age, sex, race, usual residence, place where the patient is to be found, the nature of
15	the disease, the date of onset, and any additional information that the state health
16	officer may require. The state health officer shall send a copy of such report to the
17	national Center for Disease Control United States Centers for Disease Control and
18	Prevention, or such information contained therein as may be required by the national
19	center that agency.
20	§31.3. Adolescent school health initiative; health centers in schools
21	* * *
22	B. The office of public health shall:
23	* * *
24	(2) Convene and participate in an intergovernmental coordinating council
25	which shall be composed of representatives from the departments of education,
26	social children and family services, health and hospitals, and other governmental
27	entities or programs related to health services to assist in implementation, oversight,
28	and funding assistance for health centers in schools.
29	* * *

# Page 97 of 229

1	(4) Establish procedures for allocation of funds appropriated or otherwise
2	available to the program in a manner which prioritizes funding according to the
3	urgency and degree of health care healthcare needs among the various middle and
4	secondary school populations.
5	* * *
6	§31.32. Individual sewage fees
7	* * *
8	Е.
9	* * *
10	(2) The provisions of Paragraph $(E)(1)$ of this Section (1) of this Subsection
11	shall not be effective unless the department complies with the provisions of $R.S.$
12	<del>40:1154</del> <u>R.S. 40:1281.23</u> .
13	* * *
14	§31.36. Health unit fees
15	* * *
16	D. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to Title XIX recipients,
17	Title XXI recipients, and those documenting financial status at or below one hundred
18	percent of the federal poverty level applicable federal poverty guideline as published
19	in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and Human
20	Services.
21	* * *
22	§41. Disclosure of records
23	* * *
24	E. The registrar shall make available for inspection and copying and shall
25	forward upon request copies of records of deaths to the Louisiana cancer registry
26	program established pursuant to R.S. 40:1229.80 R.S. 40:1105.1 et seq.
27	* * *

1	§64. Forms for collection of data
2	The state registrar shall prescribe forms for the collection of information and
3	statistics with respect to abortions. Such forms shall require, but not be limited to,
4	the following information:
5	* * *
6	(9) Other significant conditions of the fetus and mother; and.
7	(10) The results of pathological examinations of all aborted fetuses, as
8	required by <del>R.S. 40:1299.35.4</del> <u>R.S. 40:1061.13</u> .
9	* * *
10	§600.34. Blighted housing property list; creation, maintenance, and challenges
11	thereto
12	* * *
13	C. Rules and regulations prescribing risk guidelines. The state housing
14	agency, in conjunction with the state departments of environmental quality and
15	health and hospitals, shall adopt rules and regulations prescribing guidelines and
16	criteria for assessing and determining if a residential housing property is harmful to
17	the health or welfare, including the economic welfare, of the residents of the local
18	governmental subdivision wherein the residential housing property is located, or
19	unfit for human habitation, occupancy, or use, and whether such property is
20	undergoing rehabilitation in a timely manner within the meaning of Subsection B of
21	this Section. The public officer shall apply such standards in conducting any
22	inventory pursuant to this Section.
23	* * *
24	§608.1. Mislabeling of honey
25	* * *
26	B. Any person violating the provisions of this section Section shall be guilty
27	of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined not less than fifty dollars nor
28	more than five hundred dollars and each such violation shall constitute a separate
29	offense.
30	* * *

# Page 99 of 229

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

§625. False advertisement A. An advertisement of a food, drug, device, or cosmetic is false if it is false or misleading in any particular regarding the food, drug, device, or cosmetic. Any representation concerning any effect of a drug or device is false under this Sub-section Subsection if it is not supported by demonstrable scientific facts or substantial and reliable medical or scientific opinion. Except as provided below, the advertisement of a drug or device B. representing it to have any therapeutic effect in the treatment of Bright's disease, cancer, tuberculosis, poliomyelitis, venereal disease, heart and vascular diseases, or any other diseases for which no known therapeutic effect has been fully established is false. No advertisement not in violation of Sub-section Subsection A of this Section shall be considered false under this Sub-section Subsection, if it is disseminated only to members of the medical and pharmaceutical professions or appears only in the scientific periodicals of these professions, or if it is disseminated only for the purpose of public health education by persons not commercially interested, directly or indirectly, in the sale of the drugs or devices. §634. Condemnation and sale, or release

19A. When any article detained or seized under pursuant to R.S. 40:633 has20been found by the department to be subject to seizure and condemnation under21pursuant to R.S. 40:632, the department shall petition a court for an order of22condemnation or sale, as the court may direct. The proceeds of the sale minus the23legal costs and charges shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the general24fund.

<u>B.</u> Upon the payment of the costs of the condemnation proceeding and upon
the execution and delivery of a surety bond to the effect that the goods shall not be
sold or otherwise disposed of contrary to the provisions of this Part, the department
or court may order that the goods be delivered to the owner thereof instead of being
condemned or sold.

#### Page 100 of 229

1	$\underline{C}$ . If the department finds that any article seized under pursuant to the
2	provisions of R.S. 40:633 was not subject to seizure under pursuant to that Section,
3	the department or the designated officer or employee shall remove the tag or
4	marking.
5	* * *
6	§641. Injunction proceedings
7	$\underline{A}$ . In order to avoid multiplicity of criminal prosecutions, the district courts
8	may, for cause, restrain any person by temporary or permanent injunction from the
9	repetitious introduction or causing to be introduced into commerce of any
10	adulterated, misbranded, or unregistered food, drug, device, or cosmetic; or from the
11	dissemination or causing to be disseminated of a false advertisement by any means
12	for the purpose of inducing, directly or indirectly, the purchase of food, drugs,
13	devices, or cosmetics in commerce.
14	$\underline{B}$ . In these injunction proceedings it is not necessary to show an intent on the
15	part of the person enjoined to continue the offense.
16	$\underline{C}$ . Violation of any injunction issued pursuant to this Section shall be
17	summarily tried and punished by the court as a contempt. The contempt proceedings
18	may be instituted by order of the court or by the filing of an information by the
19	district attorney and process of the court for the arrest of the violator may be served
20	at any place in the state.
21	$\underline{D}$ . No person violates any injunction issued pursuant to this Section by
22	reason of the dissemination, subsequent to the injunction, of the false advertisement
23	which was the basis of the injunction, if the dissemination was beyond the control
24	of the person.
25	* * *
26	§671. Washing prohibited; penalty
27	<u>A.</u> No one shall wash any articles of food intended for human consumption,
28	in any body of water on the right of way of any public highway or road, or in any
29	water anywhere except running water.

# Page 101 of 229

1	<u>B.</u> Whoever violates the provisions of this Section shall be fined not more
2	than five dollars or imprisoned for not more than five days.
3	* * *
4	§682. Qualifications for license; sterilization process
5	<u>A.</u> The department shall issue the license required in R.S. 40:681 to any
6	applicant upon receipt of such evidence as it requires to show that the applicant is
7	properly equipped and maintains and uses the following method provided for in
8	Subsection B of this Section in cleansing and sterilizing the containers.
9	B. All containers shall be cleansed, sterilized, and freed from rust and
10	contamination by soaking them for a period of not less than five minutes in a hot
11	caustic solution of not less than one hundred twenty degrees fahrenheit Fahrenheit,
12	which shall be indicated by a thermometer. This solution shall contain not less than
13	two and one-half percent of caustic soda expressed in terms of sodium hydrates. The
14	containers shall then be thoroughly rinsed in pure water. The cleansing solution shall
15	be changed frequently so as to prevent it from becoming foul and unsanitary.
16	* * *
17	§700.1. Rules and regulations
18	The secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health shall have the authority
19	to promulgate rules and regulations, with the advice and recommendations of the
20	Advisory Committee on Water Treatment Devices, for the efficient enforcement of
21	this <del>Sub-Part</del> <u>Subpart</u> .
22	* * *
23	§700.5. Permit; application; fees; renewal
24	* * *
25	C. Permits issued under pursuant to the provisions of this Sub-Part Subpart
26	shall be valid for one calendar year from the date of issue, unless revoked as
27	provided in R.S. 40:700.6, and shall be renewed annually thereafter.
28	§700.6. Revocation of permit
29	A. The department may revoke any permit issued pursuant to the provisions
30	of this Sub-Part Subpart at any time the holder of a permit is found to be in

# Page 102 of 229

1 2

3

4

5

6

noncompliance with the provisions of this Sub-Part Subpart or the rules and regulations established by the department.

B. The department may revoke any such permit either temporarily, until there is compliance with the provisions of this <u>Sub-Part</u> <u>Subpart</u> and with the rules and regulations as established by the department, or permanently for the unexpired period of the permit.

7 §700.7. Surety Bond

A. Every dealer permitted under pursuant to the provisions of this Sub-Part Subpart shall maintain with the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health a surety bond in the amount of ten thousand dollars. Each bond shall be issued by a surety authorized to do business in Louisiana, and shall be in favor of the state for the use, benefit, and indemnity of any person who suffers any damage or loss as a result of the dealer's violation of law or breach of contract. Recovery hereunder shall in no event exceed the amount of the bond.

15

\* \* \*

E. The term of a bond required by this Section shall be continuous. The surety on said the bond may terminate the bond upon giving a sixty-day written notice to the secretary and the principal; however, the liability of the surety for the acts of the principal shall continue during the sixty-day period. The notice shall not release the surety from liability which accrues before the termination becomes final, but which is discovered after that date.

22 §700.8. Procedure for reporting violations of Subpart

A. Before reporting any violation of this <u>Sub-Part Subpart</u> to any district attorney for institution of criminal proceedings thereunder, the department shall afford appropriate notice and opportunity for hearing, in accordance with regulations prescribed by it, to interested persons upon the question of such violations. The report to the district attorney shall be accompanied by findings of the appropriate officers and employees.

#### Page 103 of 229

1	B. The department need not report for prosecution minor violations of this
2	Sub-Part Subpart when the purposes of the Sub-Part Subpart can best be
3	accomplished by a suitable written notice or warning.
4	§700.9. Duties of district attorney
5	Each district attorney to whom the department reports any violation for
6	institution of criminal proceedings or proceedings for an injunction under this Sub-
7	Part Subpart, or to whom any health, food, or drug officer of the state or political
8	subdivision thereof presents evidence satisfactory to the district attorney of any such
9	violation shall institute appropriate proceedings in the proper court without delay.
10	§700.10. Penalties
11	A. Whoever violates any provision of this Sub-Part Subpart shall be fined,
12	for the first offense, not more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more
13	than six months, or both.
14	* * *
15	§700.12. Reports by department
16	A. The department may have reports published summarizing all judgments,
17	decrees, and court orders which have been rendered under this Sub-Part Subpart,
18	including the nature of the charge and the disposition thereof.
19	* * *
20	§701. Definitions
21	As used in this Sub-Part Subpart:
22	* * *
23	§701.1. Permit; application; fees; renewal
24	A. The department shall require each owner or operator of water vending
25	machines to obtain a permit for each machine prior to the installation of such
26	machine; however, any machine currently in operation may continue in operation
27	until permits for such machine can be obtained under the provisions of this Sub-Part
28	Subpart; however, such period shall not exceed one calendar year from the effective
29	date of this Sub-Part Subpart.
30	* * *

Page 104 of 229

1	D. Permits issued under the provisions of this Sub-Part Subpart shall be valid
2	for one calendar year from the date of issue unless sooner revoked as provided in
3	R.S. 40:701.2 and shall be renewed annually thereafter.
4	§701.2. Revocation of permit
5	A. The department shall revoke any permit issued pursuant to the provisions
6	of this Sub-Part Subpart for noncompliance with the provisions of R.S. 40:701.2 this
7	Subpart at any time a machine is found to be in noncompliance with the provisions
8	of this Sub-Part Subpart or the rules and regulations established by the department.
9	B. The department may revoke any such permit either temporarily until there
10	is compliance with the provisions of this Sub-Part Subpart and with the rules and
11	regulations as established by the department or permanently for the unexpired period
12	of the permit.
13	C. Any person whose permit for a water vending machine has been revoked
14	shall discontinue the operation of the machine until the machine has been brought
15	into compliance with this Sub-Part Subpart and he shall have obtained a new permit
16	to operate from the department.
16 17	to operate from the department. §701.3. Labeling
17	§701.3. Labeling
17 18	§701.3. Labeling Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein
17 18 19	§701.3. Labeling Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the
17 18 19 20	§701.3. Labeling Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the machine indicating the source of the water dispensed, the methods used to treat the
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> </ol>	§701.3. Labeling Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the machine indicating the source of the water dispensed, the methods used to treat the water to reduce or eliminate impurities, and the chemical names and concentrations
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> </ol>	§701.3. Labeling Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the machine indicating the source of the water dispensed, the methods used to treat the water to reduce or eliminate impurities, and the chemical names and concentrations of any preservatives or additives.
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	§701.3. Labeling Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the machine indicating the source of the water dispensed, the methods used to treat the water to reduce or eliminate impurities, and the chemical names and concentrations of any preservatives or additives. §701.4. Penalty for violations
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>§701.3. Labeling</li> <li>Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the machine indicating the source of the water dispensed, the methods used to treat the water to reduce or eliminate impurities, and the chemical names and concentrations of any preservatives or additives.</li> <li>§701.4. Penalty for violations</li> <li>Whoever violates any provision of this Sub-Part Subpart shall be fined one</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>§701.3. Labeling</li> <li>Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the machine indicating the source of the water dispensed, the methods used to treat the water to reduce or eliminate impurities, and the chemical names and concentrations of any preservatives or additives.</li> <li>§701.4. Penalty for violations</li> <li>Whoever violates any provision of this Sub-Part Subpart shall be fined one thousand dollars for each offense. Each violation shall constitute a separate offense.</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	§701.3. Labeling Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the machine indicating the source of the water dispensed, the methods used to treat the water to reduce or eliminate impurities, and the chemical names and concentrations of any preservatives or additives. §701.4. Penalty for violations Whoever violates any provision of this Sub-Part Subpart shall be fined one thousand dollars for each offense. Each violation shall constitute a separate offense.
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>§701.3. Labeling</li> <li>Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the machine indicating the source of the water dispensed, the methods used to treat the water to reduce or eliminate impurities, and the chemical names and concentrations of any preservatives or additives.</li> <li>§701.4. Penalty for violations</li> <li>Whoever violates any provision of this Sub-Part Subpart shall be fined one thousand dollars for each offense. Each violation shall constitute a separate offense.</li> <li>* * *</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>§701.3. Labeling</li> <li>Notwithstanding the issuance of any permit, every machine as defined herein in this Subpart shall have a label which shall be displayed prominently on the machine indicating the source of the water dispensed, the methods used to treat the water to reduce or eliminate impurities, and the chemical names and concentrations of any preservatives or additives.</li> <li>§701.4. Penalty for violations</li> <li>Whoever violates any provision of this Sub-Part Subpart shall be fined one thousand dollars for each offense. Each violation shall constitute a separate offense.</li> <li>* * *</li> <li>\$781. Definitions</li> <li>As used in this Part, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the</li> </ul>

# Page 105 of 229

1	(3) "Enrichment", as applied to flour or bread, means the addition thereto of
2	vitamins and other ingredients of the nature required by this Sub-part Subpart; and
3	the terms "enriched flour" and "enriched bread", (as defined in the regulations of the
4	Food and Drug Administration, Federal Security Agency) means flour or bread, as
5	the case may be, which has been enriched to conform to the requirements of this
6	Sub-part Subpart.
7	* * *
8	§824. Penalty
9	Whoever violates any of the provisions of this Sub-part Subpart shall be fined
10	not more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than six months, or
11	both.
12	* * *
13	§853. Penalty
14	Whoever violates any provision of this Sub-part Subpart shall be fined not
15	more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.
16	* * *
17	§940.51. Exemption of sales to schools; competitive bids for purchase of milk
18	A. The sale of milk or milk products, as described in this part Part, to any
19	school board or other governing authority of any elementary or secondary school in
20	this state after July 31, 1974, shall be exempt from any minimum price or other price
21	fixing requirement or regulation contained in this part Part or in any other statute or
22	regulation of any administrative agency.
23	* * *
24	§952. Caustic alkali and other poisons; label on container; penalty
25	* * *
26	C. Who ever Whoever violates this section Section shall be fined not less
27	than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars or imprisoned for not less than
28	ten days nor more than thirty days, or both.

# Page 106 of 229

1	D. Nothing in this section <u>Section</u> shall apply to the containers of a caustic
2	alkali and other poisons being used or to be used for industrial purposes only or used
3	in the transportation of a caustic alkali and other poisons for industrial purposes only.
4	* * *
5	§953. Seizure
6	Any article or product found in violation of the labeling requirements in
7	Section 952 R.S. 40:952 shall be subject to seizure and condemnation by the State
8	Health Officer state health officer or by any duly authorized representative he
9	designates for that purpose.
10	* * *
11	§962. Authority to control
12	* * *
13	B. The secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health shall add a substance
14	as a controlled dangerous substance if it is classified as a controlled dangerous
15	substance by the Drug Enforcement Administration of the United States government.
16	C. The secretary may by rule add to the schedules provided in Section 964
17	of this Part R.S. 40:964 any drug or other substance if he finds that such drug or
18	other substance has a high potential for abuse, and after such a finding by the
19	secretary, the drug shall be added in the appropriate schedule under the criteria
20	provided under Section 963 of this Part R.S. 40:963. In making a finding that a drug
21	or other substance has a high potential for abuse, the secretary of the Louisiana
22	Department of Health shall consider the following factors with respect to each drug
23	or other substance proposed to be controlled:
24	* * *
25	(8) Whether the substance is an immediate precursor of a substance already
26	controlled by this section <u>Section</u> .
27	D. In an adjudication, the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health
28	may transfer a controlled substance from one schedule to another schedule upon the
29	basis of a finding that the characteristics of the controlled drug or substances are
30	such that under the criteria in Section 963 of this Part R.S. 40:963 the controlled

# Page 107 of 229

1substances should be transferred or that a transfer of any substance listed under2Section 964 R.S. 40:964 from one schedule to another schedule should be made in3order to conform with the schedule in which the drug is placed by the Drug4Enforcement Administration of the United States government.5E. If the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health designates a6substance as an immediate precursor, substances which are precursors of the7controlled precursor shall not be subject to control solely because they are precursors

of the controlled precursor.

8

9 F. The secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health shall exclude any
10 nonnarcotic substance from a schedule if the substance may, under the Federal Food,
11 Drug, and Cosmetic Act and the law of this state, be lawfully sold over the counter
12 without a prescription.

G. The reclassification of any controlled dangerous substance or its transfer
from one schedule to another by the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health
or the state health officer shall not affect the penalties provided by this Part.

H. If the scheduling of a substance in Schedule I is necessary to avoid an
imminent peril to the public health, safety or welfare, the secretary may adopt an
emergency rule adding the substance to Schedule I pursuant to R.S. 49:953(B). In
determining whether the substance poses an imminent peril to the public health,
safety<sub>2</sub> or welfare, the secretary shall consider the factors set forth in Paragraphs
C(4), (5), and (6) of this Section.

22 §962.1. Ephedrine products

A. Except as provided in Subsection B <u>of this Section</u>, any product that contains any quantity of ephedrine, a salt of ephedrine, <del>a</del> <u>an</u> optical isomer of ephedrine, or a salt of an optical isomer of ephedrine<del>,</del> may be dispensed only upon the prescription of a duly licensed practitioner authorized by the laws of the state to prescribe prescription drugs.

B. The following products containing ephedrine shall be exempt from the provisions of Subsection A <u>of this Section</u> provided that such product may lawfully be sold over the counter without a prescription under the federal Food, Drug, and

#### Page 108 of 229
#### **ENROLLED**

1	Cosmetic Act, is labeled and marketed in a manner consistent with the pertinent OTC
2	Tentative Final or Final Monograph, and is manufactured and distributed for
3	legitimate medicinal use in a manner that reduces or eliminates the likelihood of
4	abuse:
5	* * *
6	§962.1.1. Possession of twelve grams or more of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or
7	phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical
8	isomers
9	А.
10	* * *
11	(2) It is unlawful for any person to possess ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or
12	phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers in
13	powder form unless the weight of the ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or
14	phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers is less
15	than twelve grams and the powder is in the manufacturer's original packaging and
16	may be lawfully sold over the counter without a prescription under the Federal Food,
17	Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 USC §301 U.S.C. 301 et seq.
18	* * *
19	§963. Schedules of controlled dangerous substances
20	There are established five schedules of controlled substances, to be known
21	as Schedules I, II, III, IV, and V. Such schedules shall initially consist of the
22	substances listed in R.S. 40:964. In determining that a substance is to be added to
23	these schedules, the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health shall find the
24	following:
25	* * *
26	§964. Composition of schedules
27	Schedules I, II, III, IV, and V shall, unless and until added to pursuant to R.S.
28	40:962, consist of the following drugs or other substances, by whatever official
29	name, common or usual name, chemical name, or brand name designated:
30	* * *

#### Page 109 of 229

1	SCHEDULE III
2	* * *
3	F.(1) Except as provided in Paragraph (2) of this Subsection, the term
4	anabolic steroid does not include a substance listed in Subsection E above but which
5	is expressly intended for administration to livestock or other nonhuman species and
6	which has been approved by the secretary of health and hospitals for such an
7	administration.
8	* * *
9	SCHEDULE V
10	* * *
11	Ε.
12	* * *
13	(3)
14	* * *
15	(b) This limit shall not apply to any quantity of such product, mixture, or
16	preparation dispensed pursuant to a valid prescription written by a licensed health
17	care healthcare professional having prescriptive authority.
18	(4) Wholesale drug distributors licensed by the Louisiana Board of
19	Wholesale Drug Drug and Device Distributors and registered with the United States
20	Drug Enforcement Administration shall be exempt from the storage, reporting,
21	record keeping, and physical security requirements for controlled dangerous
22	substances for nonprescription products containing ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, and
23	phenylpropanolamine which are not listed in another schedule.
24	* * *
25	§965. Secretary of health; authority to except
26	A. The secretary of health and hospitals may by regulation except any
27	material, compound, mixture, or preparation containing any depressant or stimulant
28	substance listed in Subsection A, B, C, or D of Schedule III or in Schedule IV or V
29	from the application of all or any part of this Part if the material, compound, mixture,
30	or preparation contains one or more active medicinal ingredients not having a

## Page 110 of 229

1	depressant or stimulant effect on the central nervous system, provided that such
2	ingredients are included therein in such combinations, quantity, proportion, or
3	concentration as to vitiate the potential for abuse of the substances which do have a
4	depressant or stimulant effect on the central nervous system.
5	B. The secretary of health and hospitals, may, by regulation, exempt any
6	compound, mixture, or preparation containing any anabolic steroids substances listed
7	in Schedule III(E) of R.S. 40:964 from the application of all or any part of this Part
8	if, because of its concentration, preparation, mixture, or delivery system, it has no
9	significant potential for abuse.
10	* * *
11	§968. Prohibited actsSchedule III; penalties
12	A. Manufacture; distribution. Except as authorized by this part Part, it shall
13	be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally:
14	* * *
15	§969. Prohibited actsSchedule IV; penalties
16	A. Manufacture; distribution. Except as authorized by this part Part, it shall
17	be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally:
18	* * *
19	§970. Prohibited actsSchedule V; penalties
20	A. Manufacture; distribution. Except as authorized by this part Part, it shall
21	be unlawful for any person knowingly or intentionally:
22	* * *
23	§971.1. Prohibited acts; false representation
24	* * *
25	B. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to a law enforcement officer
26	acting in the course and scope of his employment or to a medical practitioner,
27	pharmacist, or other person authorized to dispense or administer controlled
28	dangerous substances pursuant to this Part X of Chapter 4 of Title 40 of the Revised
29	Statutes of 1950.
30	* * *

# Page 111 of 229

1	§972. Rules and regulations and fees
2	A. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy is authorized to promulgate rules and
3	regulations relating to the registration and control of the manufacture, distribution,
4	and dispensing of controlled dangerous substances within this state.
5	B. The fees collected by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy for registration
6	and licensing shall not exceed the following schedule:
7	* * *
8	§973. Licensing requirements
9	A.(1) Every person who conducts research with, manufactures, distributes,
10	procures, possesses, prescribes, or dispenses any controlled dangerous substance
11	within this state or who proposes to engage in the research, manufacture,
12	distribution, procurement, possession, prescribing, or dispensing of any controlled
13	dangerous substance within this state shall obtain a controlled dangerous substance
14	license issued by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy in accordance with the rules and
15	regulations promulgated by it the board prior to engaging in such activity.
16	(2) Upon initial application or upon renewal of a controlled dangerous
17	substance license from the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy, a prescribing practitioner
18	shall automatically and without further action be registered as a participant in the
19	Prescription Monitoring Program prescription monitoring program established in
20	R.S. 40:1001 et seq. For purposes of this Subsection, practitioner the term
21	"practitioner" shall include those with prescription authority for controlled
22	substances in Louisiana, excluding veterinarians.
23	B. The following persons shall not be required to obtain a license and may
24	lawfully possess controlled dangerous substances under the provisions of this Part:
25	(1) An agent, or an employee thereof, of any registered manufacturer,
26	distributor, or dispenser of any controlled dangerous substance if such agent is acting
27	in the usual course of his business or employment;.

## Page 112 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	(2) A common or contract carrier or warehouseman, or an employee thereof,
2	whose possession of any controlled dangerous substance is in the usual course of his
3	business or employment;.
4	* * *
5	C. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may, by regulation, waive the
6	requirement for licensing of certain manufacturers, distributors, or dispensers if it
7	finds it consistent with the public health and safety.
8	* * *
9	E. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy is authorized to inspect the
10	establishment of a licensee or applicant for licensing in accordance with the rules and
11	regulations promulgated by it the board.
12	F.(1) Any person licensed by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy to
13	manufacture, distribute, or dispense controlled dangerous substances shall submit to
14	the Board of Pharmacy board data on transactions involving the disbursement of
15	Schedule II controlled dangerous substances to licensed Louisiana registrants except
16	as provided in R.S. 40:972 and 988(B).
17	(2) The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy is authorized to promulgate rules and
18	regulations necessary to implement the provisions of this Subsection including but
19	not limited to the scope of such data, the form in which it is to be submitted, and the
20	time requirements for such submission.
21	G.(1) The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall disseminate its findings
22	concerning possible violations to the respective boards for action in correcting
23	violations on the part of licensed Louisiana registrants.
24	(2)(a) Such supervisory board shall receive the findings of the Louisiana
25	Board of Pharmacy concerning possible violations and shall disseminate such
26	findings to the respective boards for action in correcting violations on the part of
27	licensed Louisiana registrants.
28	* * *

## Page 113 of 229

1	§974. Licensing
2	A. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall license an applicant to
3	manufacture or distribute controlled dangerous substances included in Schedules I
4	through V of R.S. 40:964 at such fees as it shall determine to be reasonable, unless
5	it determines that the issuance of such license is inconsistent with the public interest.
6	In determining the public interest, the following factors shall be considered:
7	* * *
8	C. A license application by a practitioner who wishes to conduct research
9	with a controlled substance shall be referred to the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.
10	Licensing by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy for the purpose of bona fide research
11	with a controlled dangerous substance by a practitioner deemed qualified by the
12	Board of Pharmacy board may be denied only on a ground specified in R.S.
13	40:975(A) or on the ground that the applicant's past practice or proposed procedures
14	furnish grounds for the belief that the applicant will abuse or unlawfully transfer
15	such substances from legitimate medical or scientific use.
16	§975. Denial, revocation, suspension, or termination of license
17	A. A license pursuant to R.S. 40:974 to manufacture, distribute, or dispense
18	a controlled dangerous substance may be suspended or revoked by the Louisiana
19	Board of Pharmacy upon a finding that the applicant or licensee meets any of the
20	following criteria:
21	(1) Has <u>He has</u> materially falsified any application filed pursuant to this Part
22	or required by this Part <del>, or</del> .
23	(2) Has <u>He has</u> been convicted of a felony under this Part or any law of the
24	United States, or of any state, relating to any substances defined herein in this Part
25	as a controlled dangerous substance, or any felony under any other law of the United
26	States or of any state within five years of the date of the issuance of the license, or.
27	(3) Has had his <u>His</u> federal license <u>has been</u> suspended or revoked by
28	competent federal authority and <u>he</u> is no longer authorized by federal law to engage
29	in the manufacturing, distribution, or dispensing of controlled dangerous substances.

## Page 114 of 229

(4) Has He has manufactured, distributed, or dispensed controlled dangerous 1 2 substances in violation of any provision of this Part or any other state or federal laws 3 pertaining to the manufacture, distribution, or dispensing of controlled dangerous 4 substances. 5 (5) Has He has repeatedly failed to submit to the Louisiana Board of 6 Pharmacy data on transactions involving the disbursement of Schedule II controlled 7 dangerous substances to licensed Louisiana registrants as required by R.S. 40:973(F) 8 and by rules promulgated pursuant thereto. 9 B. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may limit revocation or suspension of 10 a license to the particular controlled dangerous substance with respect to which 11 grounds for revocation or suspension exist. 12 C. Before taking action pursuant to this Section or pursuant to a denial of 13 license under R.S. 40:974, the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall serve upon the 14 applicant or licensee an order to show cause why the license should not be denied, 15 revoked, or suspended. The order to show cause shall contain a statement of the 16 basis thereof and shall call upon the applicant or licensee to appear before the 17 Louisiana Board of Pharmacy at a time and place stated in the order, but in no event 18 less than thirty days after the date of receipt of the order. Proceedings to deny, 19 revoke, or suspend shall be conducted pursuant to this Section in accordance with 20 R.S. 49:951 et seq. Such proceedings shall be independent of, and not in lieu of, 21 criminal prosecutions or other proceedings under this Part or any law of the state.

22 D. The <u>Louisiana</u> Board of Pharmacy may, in its discretion, suspend any 23 license simultaneously with the institution of proceedings under this Section in cases 24 where it finds that there is an imminent danger to the public health or safety. Such 25 suspension shall continue in effect until the conclusion of such proceedings, 26 including judicial review thereof, unless sooner withdrawn by the <u>Louisiana</u> Board 27 of Pharmacy or dissolved by a court of competent jurisdiction.

E. In the event the <u>Louisiana</u> Board of Pharmacy suspends or revokes a license granted under R.S. 40:974, all controlled dangerous substances owned or possessed by the licensee pursuant to such license at the time of suspension or the

#### Page 115 of 229

#### HB NO. 326

1	effective date of the revocation order, as the case may be, may, in the discretion of
2	the Board of Pharmacy board, be placed under seal. No disposition may be made of
3	substances under seal until the time for taking an appeal has elapsed or until all
4	appeals have been concluded unless a court, upon application therefor, orders the
5	sale of perishable substances and the deposit of the proceeds of the sale with the
6	court. Upon a revocation order becoming final, all such controlled dangerous
7	substances shall be forfeited to the state.
8	* * *
9	G.(1) A license pursuant to R.S. 40:974 to manufacture, distribute, or
10	dispense a controlled dangerous substance shall be terminated by the Louisiana
11	Board of Pharmacy if the licensee has failed to timely renew the license and submit
12	the applicable fee, including the fee for the prescription monitoring program
13	authorized pursuant to R.S. 40:1013, and thirty days have elapsed since the date of
14	expiration.
15	* * *
16	(3) The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall promulgate rules, regulations,
17	and standards to implement the provisions of this Subsection. The rules, regulations,
18	and standards shall be promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure
19	Act.
20	§976. Records of licensees
21	Each licensee manufacturing, distributing, or dispensing controlled dangerous
22	substances in Schedule I, II, III, IV, or V shall make a complete and accurate record
23	of all stocks of such dangerous substances on hand. Thereafter, complete and
24	accurate records of all such dangerous substances shall be maintained until the next
25	inventory is made for the next two-year period as required by this Section. At each
26	two-year period after July 29, 1970, at the time of his regular physical inventory,
27	each licensee manufacturing, distributing, or dispensing controlled dangerous
28	substances shall prepare an inventory of each dangerous substance in his possession.
29	Records and inventories shall contain such information as shall be provided by rules
30	and regulations promulgated by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy. This Section

## Page 116 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	shall not apply to practitioners who lawfully prescribe or administer, but do not
2	otherwise dispense, controlled dangerous substances listed in Schedule I, II, III, IV,
3	or V of this Part.
4	§976.1. Chemical precursor, recordkeeping requirements
5	* * *
6	H. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the sale or transfer of a
7	nonnarcotic product that includes a precursor substance listed in Subsection A of this
8	Section, if the product may otherwise be sold lawfully with a prescription or over the
9	counter without a prescription under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21
10	U.S.C. Sec. 301, 301 et seq.) or a rule adopted thereunder.
11	* * *
12	§978. Prescriptions
13	* * *
14	F.(1) A prescriber or his delegate shall access and review the patient's record
15	in the Prescription Monitoring Program prescription monitoring program established
16	in R.S. 40:1001 et seq. prior to initially prescribing any opioid to a patient, and shall
17	access the Prescription Monitoring Program prescription monitoring program and
18	review the patient's record at least every ninety days if the patient's course of
19	treatment continues for more than ninety days. The requirement established in this
20	Subsection shall not apply in the following instances:
21	* * *
22	(d) The Prescription Monitoring Program prescription monitoring program
23	is inaccessible or not functioning properly due to an internal or external electronic
24	issue. However, the prescriber or his delegate shall check the Prescription
25	Monitoring Program prescription monitoring program once electronic accessibility
26	has been restored and note the cause for the delay in the patient's chart.
27	* * *
28	Н.
29	* * *

## Page 117 of 229

1	(2)
2	* * *
3	(b) If the dispensed amount is less than the recommended full quantity, the
4	pharmacist or a designee shall ensure that the actual dispensed amount is accurately
5	recorded in the Prescription Monitoring Program prescription monitoring program.
6	The pharmacist or a designee shall also, within seven days, make a notation in the
7	interoperable electronic health record of the patient if the pharmacist has access to
8	the record.
9	* * *
10	§978.1. Naloxone; first responder; prescription; administration to third party;
11	limitation of liability
12	A. For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:
13	(1) "First responder" means any of the following:
14	* * *
15	(c) An EMS practitioner as defined in R.S. 40:1231 R.S. 40:1131.
16	* * *
17	§978.3. Continuing education for the prescribing of controlled substances
18	* * *
19	B. Each licensing board that regulates practitioners with prescriptive
20	authority in Louisiana shall establish continuing education requirements as a
21	prerequisite to license renewal. Each board shall develop continuing education
22	criteria, to include drug diversion training, best practice prescribing of controlled
23	substances, appropriate treatment for addiction, and any other matters regarding the
24	prescribing of controlled dangerous substances that are deemed appropriate by the
25	board. Rules and regulations to implement this Section shall be promulgated in
26	accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act. Such rules shall include all of
27	the following:
28	(1) Each practitioner with prescriptive authority in Louisiana who holds a
29	controlled dangerous substance license shall obtain three credit hours of continuing
30	education as a prerequisite to license renewal with their his professional licensing

## Page 118 of 229

1

2

12

14

15

board. Successful completion of this requirement once shall satisfy the requirement in full.

3 (2) A practitioner with prescriptive authority in Louisiana who has a 4 controlled dangerous substance license shall be exempt from the continuing 5 education requirements for license renewal established in this Section if he 6 completes and submits to his licensing board a certification form developed by his 7 licensing board attesting that he has not prescribed, administered, or dispensed a 8 controlled dangerous substance during the entire applicable reporting period. The 9 licensing board shall verify the attestation of the prescriber through the Prescription 10 Monitoring Program prescription monitoring program established in R.S. 40:1001 11 et seq.

\* \*

\*

13 §980. Additional penalties

Any penalty imposed for violation of this part <u>Part</u> shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any civil or administrative penalty or sanction authorized by law.

16 \* \*

17 §982. Second or subsequent offenses

18 A. Any person convicted of any offense under this part Part, if the offense 19 is a second or subsequent offense, shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment that 20 is twice that otherwise authorized or to payment of a fine that is twice that otherwise 21 authorized, or both. If the conviction is for an offense punishable under R.S. 22 40:966(B), R.S. 40:967(B) 967(B), R.S. 40:968(B) 968(B), or R.S. 40:969(B) 23 <u>969(B)</u>, and if it is the offender's second or subsequent offense, the court may 24 impose, in addition to any term of imprisonment and fine, twice the special parole 25 term otherwise authorized.

B. For purposes of this section Section, an offense shall be considered a second or subsequent offense, if, prior to the commission of such offense, the offender had at any time been convicted of any violation of this state, the United States, any other state of or any foreign country, relating to the unlawful use,

#### Page 119 of 229

1	possession, production, manufacturing, distribution, or dispensation of any narcotic
2	drug, marijuana, depressant, stimulant, or hallucinogenic drugs.
3	* * *
4	§984. Powers of enforcement personnel
5	The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy's authorized employees may:
6	* * *
7	§986. Administrative inspections and warrants
8	A. Issuance and execution of administrative inspection warrants shall be as
9	follows:
10	(1) Any judge of a state court of record, or any state magistrate of any court
11	of record may, within his jurisdiction, and upon proper oath or affirmation after
12	being satisfied there is probable cause to believe that legal grounds exist for the
13	issuance of such warrant, issue warrants for the purpose of conducting administrative
14	inspections authorized by this part Part or regulations thereunder, and may authorize
15	seizure of property related to such inspections.
16	* * *
17	(3) A warrant issued pursuant to this section <u>Section</u> must <u>shall</u> be executed
18	and returned within ten days of its date. If property is seized pursuant to a warrant,
19	the person executing the warrant shall give to the person from whom or from whose
20	premises the property was taken a copy of the warrant and a receipt for the property
21	taken. The return of the warrant shall be made promptly and shall be accompanied
22	by a written inventory of any property taken. The inventory shall be made in the
23	presence of the person executing the warrant and of the person from whose
24	possession or premises the property was taken. The judge or magistrate of any court
25	of record, upon request, shall deliver a copy of the inventory to the person from
26	whom or from whose premises the property was taken and to the applicant for the
~7	
27	warrant.
27	(4) The judge or magistrate of any court of record who has issued a warrant

29

(4) The judge or magistrate of any court of record who has issued a warrant under this section Section shall attach to the warrant a copy of the return and all

Page 120 of 229

1	papers filed in connection therewith and shall file them with the clerk of the state
2	court for the judicial district in which the inspection was made.
3	B. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy is authorized to make administrative
4	inspections of controlled premises in accordance with the following provisions:
5	(1) For purposes of this section <u>Section</u> only, "controlled premises" means
6	all of the following:
7	(a) Places where persons licensed or exempted from licensing requirements
8	under this part Part are required to keep records; and.
9	(b) Places including factories, warehouses, establishments, and conveyances
10	where persons licensed or exempted from licensing requirements under this part Part
11	are permitted to possess, manufacture, compound, process, sell, deliver, or otherwise
12	dispose of any controlled dangerous substance.
13	(2) When so authorized by an administrative inspection warrant issued
14	pursuant to Subsection A of this Section a law enforcement officer or an employee
15	as designated in R.S. 40:984 hereof, upon presenting the warrant and appropriate
16	credentials to the owner, operator, or agent in charge, shall have the right to enter
17	controlled premises for the purpose of conducting such an administrative inspection.
18	(3) When so authorized by an administrative inspection warrant, a law
19	enforcement officer or an employee as designated in R.S. 40:984 hereof shall have
20	the right:
21	* * *
22	(b) To inspect, within reasonable limits and in a reasonable manner, the
23	controlled premises and all pertinent equipment, finished and unfinished material,
24	containers and labeling found therein, and except as provided in Paragraph (B)(5) of
25	this Section, all other things therein including records, files, papers, processes,
26	controls, and facilities subject to regulation and control by the provisions of this Part
27	or by regulations promulgated by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.
28	* * *
29	(4) This section <u>Section</u> shall not be construed to prevent the inspection
30	without a warrant of books and records pursuant to an administrative subpoena

## Page 121 of 229

1	issued in accordance with R.S. 40:986 this Section, nor shall this section Section be
2	construed to prevent entries and administrative inspections including seizures of
3	property without a warrant:
4	(a) With the written consent of the owner, operator, or agent in charge of the
5	controlled premises;
6	(b) In situations involving inspection of conveyances where there is probable
7	cause to believe that the mobility of the conveyance makes it impracticable to obtain
8	a warrant;
9	(5) Except when the owner, operator, or agent in charge of the controlled
10	premises so consents in writing, no inspection authorized by this section Section
11	shall extend to any of the following:
12	(a) Financial data;
13	(b) Sales data other than shipment data; or.
14	* * *
15	§987. Injunctions
16	Any district court of this state shall have jurisdiction in proceedings in
17	accordance with the rules of such courts to enjoin violations of this part Part and in
18	accordance with the Code of Civil Procedure and other laws of this state.
19	§988. Cooperative arrangements; inspections
20	A. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may cooperate with federal and other
21	state agencies in discharging its responsibilities concerning dangerous substances.
22	To this end, it is authorized to:
23	* * *
24	B.(1) Anything contained in any Any other provision of this Part X of
25	Chapter 4 of Title 40 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950 to the contrary
26	notwithstanding, the inspections authorized or required by said that law, insofar as
27	pharmacists and pharmacies registered and licensed under the Louisiana Board of
28	Pharmacy only are concerned, shall be conducted by the Louisiana Board of
29	Pharmacy, through its duly authorized officers, members, inspectors, agents, and
30	representatives, insofar as pharmacists and pharmacies registered and licensed under

Page 122 of 229

1the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy are concerned; and compliance with requirements2involving security measures, inventories, records, and reports required by said that3law and/or the regulations promulgated from time to time in connection therewith4shall be administratively determined by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy, insofar5as pharmacists and pharmacies registered and licensed under the Louisiana Board of6Pharmacy only are concerned.

7 (2) Anything contained in any Any other provision of this Part X of Chapter 8 4 of Title 40 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950 to the contrary 9 notwithstanding, the inspections authorized or required by said that law, insofar as 10 physicians licensed to practice medicine by the Louisiana State Board of Medical 11 Examiners only are concerned, shall be conducted by the Louisiana State Board of 12 Medical Examiners, through its duly authorized officers, members, inspectors, 13 agents, and representatives, insofar as physicians licensed to practice medicine by 14 the Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners are concerned. Compliance with 15 requirements involving security measures, inventories, records, and reports required 16 by said that law or the regulations promulgated in connection therewith, or both, 17 shall be administratively determined by the Louisiana State Board of Medical 18 Examiners insofar as physicians licensed to practice medicine by the Louisiana State 19 Board of Medical Examiners only are concerned.

20 C. Anything contained in any Any other provision of this Part X of Chapter 21 4 of this Title to the contrary notwithstanding, the inspections authorized or required 22 by said that law, insofar as persons licensed by the Louisiana Department of Health 23 including dentists, veterinarians, scientific investigators, hospitals, or other persons 24 licensed, registered, or otherwise permitted to distribute, dispense, conduct research 25 with respect to, or administer a controlled dangerous substance in the course of 26 professional practice or research in this state, shall be conducted and furnished 27 exclusively by the Louisiana Department of Health, through its duly authorized officers, members, inspectors, agents, and representatives, insofar as dentists, 28 29 veterinarians, scientific investigators, hospitals, or other persons licensed, registered, 30 or otherwise permitted to distribute, dispense, conduct research with respect to, or

#### Page 123 of 229

1	administer a controlled dangerous substance in the course of professional practice
2	or research in this state registered and licensed under the Louisiana Department of
3	Health are concerned; and compliance with requirements involving security
4	measures, inventories, records, and reports required by said that law and/or the
5	regulations promulgated from time to time in connection therewith shall be
6	administratively determined by the Louisiana Department of Health.
7	* * *
8	§989.1. Unlawful production, manufacture, distribution, or possession of
9	hallucinogenic plants; exceptions
10	* * *
11	F. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any dosage form which
12	is labeled as a dietary supplement and is manufactured in compliance with the
13	requirements of sections 402(g)(2), 415, and 761 of the Federal Food, Drug, and
14	Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 342(g)(2), 350d, and 379aa-1).
15	§989.2. Unlawful production, manufacturing, distribution, or possession of
16	prohibited plant products; exceptions
17	* * *
18	F. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any dosage form which
19	is labeled as a dietary supplement and is manufactured in compliance with the
20	requirements of sections 402(g)(2), 415, and 761 of the Federal Food, Drug, and
21	Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 342(g)(2), 350d, and 379aa-1).
22	* * *
23	§990. Burden of proof; liabilities
24	A. It shall not be necessary for the state to negate any exemption or
25	exception set forth in this part Part in any complaint, information, indictment, or
26	other pleading or in any trial, hearing, or other proceeding under this part Part, and
27	the burden of proof of any such exemption or exception shall be upon the person
28	claiming its benefit.
29	B. In the absence of proof that a person is the duly authorized holder of an
30	appropriate registration or order form issued under this part Part, he shall be

1	presumed not to be the holder of such registration or form, and the burden of proof
2	shall be upon him to rebut such presumption.
3	C. No liability shall be imposed by virtue of this Part upon any duly
4	authorized law enforcement officer, the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy or its
5	employees as provided in R.S. 40:984 engaged in the enforcement of any law,
6	regulation, or municipal ordinance relating to controlled dangerous substances.
7	* * *
8	§992. Education and research
9	A. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy is authorized to carry out educational
10	programs designed to prevent and deter misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous
11	substances. In connection with such programs it is authorized to:
12	* * *
13	B. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy is authorized to encourage research on
14	misuse and abuse of controlled dangerous substances. In connection with such
15	research and in furtherance of the enforcement of this Part, it is authorized to:
16	* * *
16 17	* * * C. The <u>Louisiana</u> Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in
17	C. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in
17 18	C. The <u>Louisiana</u> Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and
17 18 19	C. The <u>Louisiana</u> Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research.
17 18 19 20	C. The <u>Louisiana</u> Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research. Persons who obtain this authorization shall not be compelled; in any civil, criminal,
17 18 19 20 21	C. The <u>Louisiana</u> Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research. Persons who obtain this authorization shall not be compelled; in any civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or other proceeding to identify the subjects of research for
17 18 19 20 21 22	C. The <u>Louisiana</u> Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research. Persons who obtain this authorization shall not be compelled; in any civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or other proceeding to identify the subjects of research for which authorization was obtained.
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>C. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research. Persons who obtain this authorization shall not be compelled; in any civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or other proceeding to identify the subjects of research for which authorization was obtained.</li> <li>D. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize the possession and</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>C. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research. Persons who obtain this authorization shall not be compelled; in any civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or other proceeding to identify the subjects of research for which authorization was obtained.</li> <li>D. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize the possession and distribution of controlled dangerous substances by persons engaged in research in</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>C. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research. Persons who obtain this authorization shall not be compelled; in any civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or other proceeding to identify the subjects of research for which authorization was obtained.</li> <li>D. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize the possession and distribution of controlled dangerous substances by persons engaged in research in accordance with rules promulgated by the department. Persons who obtained this</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>C. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research. Persons who obtain this authorization shall not be compelled; in any civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or other proceeding to identify the subjects of research for which authorization was obtained.</li> <li>D. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize the possession and distribution of controlled dangerous substances by persons engaged in research in accordance with rules promulgated by the department. Persons who obtained this authorization shall be exempt from state prosecution for possession and distribution</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>C. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize persons engaged in research on the use and effects of dangerous substances to withhold the names and other identifying characteristics of persons who are the subjects of such research. Persons who obtain this authorization shall not be compelled; in any civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, or other proceeding to identify the subjects of research for which authorization was obtained.</li> <li>D. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy may authorize the possession and distribution of controlled dangerous substances by persons engaged in research in accordance with rules promulgated by the department. Persons who obtained this authorization shall be exempt from state prosecution for possession and distribution of dangerous substances to the extent authorized by the Louisiana Board of</li> </ul>

Page 125 of 229

1	wherein the program is conducted, may authorize the possession and exhibition for
2	educational purposes only of controlled dangerous substances by persons employed
3	by local and state law enforcement agencies engaged in educational programs in
4	accordance with rules promulgated by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy. Persons
5	acting pursuant to this authorization shall be exempt from state and local prosecution
6	for the possession and distribution of dangerous substances to the extent authorized
7	by the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy. The Louisiana Board of Pharmacy shall
8	coordinate and evaluate the training programs of the various law enforcement
9	agencies to ensure compliance with the rules promulgated regulating the possession
10	and exhibition of controlled dangerous substances for educational purposes.
11	§993. Pending proceedings
12	A. Prosecutions, for any violation of law occurring prior to July 26, 1972,
13	shall not be affected by this part Part or abated by reason thereof.
14	B. Civil seizures, forfeitures, and injunctive proceedings commenced prior
15	to July 26, 1972, shall not be affected by this part Part or abated by reason thereof.
16	* * *
17	D. The provisions of this part Part shall be applicable to violations of law,
18	seizures and forfeiture, injunctive proceedings, administrative proceedings, and
19	investigations which occur following July 26, 1972.
20	* * *
21	§995. Short title
22	This part Part may be cited as the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances
23	Law.
24	* * *
25	§996.1. Legislative findings
26	* * *
27	M. Louisiana law authorizes the secretary of the Louisiana Department of
28	Health to add a substance to the schedules of controlled dangerous substances based
29	upon certain criteria. The provisions of R.S. 40:996.1 through 996.6 are intended to
30	provide additional options for the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health

## Page 126 of 229

1	to address imminent hazards to the public health, safety, and welfare caused by
2	dangerous substances.
3	* * *
4	§996.3. Declaration of a dangerous substance of the Louisiana Department of
5	Health
6	* * *
7	C. If the secretary has considered the factors provided for in Subsection A
8	of the this Section and has made the determinations required by the provisions of
9	Subsection B of this Section, a rule pursuant to the provisions of R.S. 40:996.5 may
10	be adopted declaring the substance a dangerous substance.
11	* * *
12	§1003. Definitions
13	As used in this Part, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to
14	them unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:
15	* * *
16	(12) "Prescriber" means a licensed health care healthcare professional with
17	prescriptive authority.
18	* * *
19	(14) "Prescription Monitoring Program monitoring program" or "PMP"
20	means the program established in R.S. 40:1004.
21	* * *
22	§1005. Advisory Prescription monitoring program advisory council
23	* * *
24	§1006. Reporting of prescription monitoring information
25	* * *
26	E. The Prescription Monitoring Program's prescription monitoring program's
27	agents, a dispenser, or a prescriber may report suspected violations of this Section
28	or violations of any law to any local, state, out-of-state, or federal law enforcement

#### Page 127 of 229

1	agency, or the appropriate prosecutorial agency for further investigation or
2	prosecution.
3	* * *
4	§1007. Access to prescription monitoring information and audit trail information
5	* * *
6	B. The board shall maintain procedures to ensure that the privacy and
7	confidentiality of patients and patient information collected, recorded, transmitted,
8	and maintained, as well as audit trail information, is not disclosed to persons or
9	entities except as in Subsections C, D, E, F, G, H, I, and J authorized or required in
10	Subsections C through J of this Section.
11	* * *
12	I. The board may provide prescription monitoring information to <u>any of</u> the
13	following persons in accordance with procedures established by board regulation:
14	* * *
15	§1046. Recommendation of marijuana for therapeutic use; rules and regulations;
16	Louisiana Board of Pharmacy and the adoption of rules and regulations
17	relating to the dispensing of recommended marijuana for therapeutic use; the
18	Department of Agriculture and Forestry and the licensure of a production
19	facility
20	* * *
21	F. A person who recommends and person who dispenses marijuana,
22	tetrahydrocannabinols, or a chemical derivative of tetrahydrocannabinols pursuant
23	to this Section shall review the patient's information in the Prescription Monitoring
24	Program database of the prescription monitoring program established in R.S.
25	40:1001 et seq. prior to the recommending and dispensing thereof.
26	* * *
27	§1049.7. Board of Pharmacy pharmacy access to information
28	* * *

## Page 128 of 229

	HB NO. 326 ENROLLED
1	§1058. Serenity House; designation as a program under the Louisiana Department
2	of Health
3	A. The Serenity House, located in Monroe, Louisiana, is hereby created as
4	a program under the administration and control of the Louisiana Department of
5	Health, for the education, rehabilitation, and treatment of alcoholics or persons with
6	an alcohol problem.
7	$\underline{B}$ . Such a program shall not be established until such time as the necessary
8	funds are appropriated.
9	* * *
10	§1071.1. Definitions
11	For the purposes of this Part, the following <u>definitions</u> shall apply:
12	* * *
13	§1079.1. Medical treatment
14	* * *
15	D. No hospital and no physician licensed to practice medicine in this state
16	shall incur civil or criminal liability in connection with any examination, diagnosis
17	and treatment authorized by this section Section except for negligence.
18	* * *
19	§1081.9. Hemophilia; state treatment program; advisory committee
20	* * *
21	$\underline{D}$ . Funds shall be made available under this program without regard to race
22	or age.
23	* * *
24	§1087.1. Comprehensive sports injury management program for student athletics
25	A. Each high school that sponsors or sanctions any athletic activity in this
26	state, and which requires a participating student to regularly practice or train and
27	compete, is subject to the terms of the injury management program provided for in
28	Subsections B through F of this Section.
29	B. The injury management program shall:
30	* * *

Page 129 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

	(2) Require that any coach, game official, on-field licensed health care
2	healthcare provider, or athletic trainer remove a student from practice, training, or
3	competition if any of the following circumstances occur:
4	* * *
5	(3) Ensure that any student who, in accordance with the provisions of this
6	Subpart, is removed from practice, training, or competition:
7	(a) Shall, as soon as practicable after reporting or exhibiting any sign or
8	symptom of a serious sports injury, be examined by a health professional duly
9	licensed in this state to provide health care healthcare services or medical treatment.
10	(b) May be allowed to return to practice, training, or competition only after
11	the student provides to the coach and an athletic trainer written authorization from
12	a health professional duly licensed in this state to provide health care healthcare
13	services or medical treatment.
14	* * *
15	§1089.2. Definitions
16	As used in this Subpart:
17	(1) "Health care <u>Healthcare</u> provider" means a physician as defined in R.S.
18	37:1262(2), a licensed nurse practitioner, <u>a</u> licensed physician assistant, or a licensed
19	psychologist, which person has received training in neuropsychology or concussion
20	evaluation and management.
21	* * *
22	§1089.3. Louisiana youth athlete concussion education requirements
23	* * *
24	С.
25	* * *
26	(2)
27	* * *
28	(b) Training material materials made available by the United States Centers
29	for Disease Control and Prevention "CDC" (CDC) entitled, "Heads Up: Concussion
30	in Youth Sports" and any amendments or updates thereto, training material materials

## Page 130 of 229

1	made available by the National Federation of High Schools for the Louisiana High
2	School Athletic Association and any amendments or updates thereto, or other
3	training materials substantively and substantially similar to the CDC materials, along
4	with dissemination of a copy of the statutory requirements which must be satisfied
5	in order for a youth athlete who has or is suspected to have sustained a concussion
6	to return to play in the athletic activity, shall be deemed to satisfy the education
7	requirements provided for in this Section.
8	§1089.4. Removal from and return to play
9	A. A coach who is required to complete concussion recognition education
10	pursuant to this Subpart shall immediately remove any youth athlete from a game,
11	competition, or practice if any of the following occurs:
12	* * *
13	(3) The coach or official is notified that the youth athlete has reported or
14	exhibited any defined sign or symptom of a concussion and is reasonably suspected
15	of sustaining a concussion by any of the following persons:
16	(i) (a) A licensed, registered, or certified medical health care healthcare
17	provider operating within their respective his scope of practice. The medical health
18	care healthcare provider performing an evaluation, for the purposes of this
19	Subsection, upon a youth athlete suspected of sustaining a concussion or brain injury
20	may be a volunteer.
21	(ii) (b) Any other licensed, registered, or certified individual whose scope of
22	practice includes the recognition of concussion symptoms. The individual
23	performing an evaluation, for the purposes of this Subsection, upon a youth athlete
24	suspected of sustaining a concussion or brain injury may be a volunteer.
25	B. If a youth athlete is removed from play pursuant to this Section and the
26	signs and symptoms cannot be readily explained by a condition other than
27	concussion, the coach shall notify the athlete's parent or legal guardian and shall not
28	permit the youth athlete to return to play or participate in any supervised team
29	activities involving physical exertion, including games, competitions, or practices,
30	until the youth athlete is evaluated by a health care healthcare provider and receives

## Page 131 of 229

1	written clearance from the health care healthcare provider for a full or graduated
2	return to play.
3	C. After a youth athlete who has sustained a concussion or head injury has
4	been evaluated and received clearance for a graduated return to play from a health
5	care healthcare provider, an organization or association of which a school or school
6	district is a member, a private or public school, a private club, a public recreation
7	facility, or an athletic league may allow a licensed athletic trainer with specific
8	knowledge of the athlete's condition to manage the athlete's graduated return to play.
9	* * *
10	§1101.1. Legislative intent
11	The legislature finds and declares that:
12	(1) Certain nursing home and related facilities, residential care/assisted
13	living residential care facilities, assisted living facilities, adult congregate living
14	facilities, home health agencies, home- and community-based service providers
15	which provide adult day care services, hospices, and continuing care retirement
16	communities are presently known to offer to provide or provide a special program
17	or special unit for persons who have Alzheimer's disease or a related disorder.
18	* * *
19	§1105.3. Powers; duties
20	The president shall:
21	* * *
22	(3) Cooperate with the National Cancer Institute, the <u>United States</u> Centers
23	for Disease Control and Prevention, and other national and international cancer
24	surveillance programs designated by the Louisiana Tumor Registry in providing
25	cancer data.
26	* * *
27	§1105.6. Reports; liability for
28	* * *
29	E. All information regarding case specific case-specific data, as
30	distinguished from group, tabular, or aggregate data concerning patients or health

## Page 132 of 229

1	care providers contained in records of interviews, written reports, and statements
2	procured by the president or by any other person, agency, or organization acting in
3	connection with cancer morbidity and mortality studies shall be confidential and
4	privileged and shall be used solely for the purposes of the study. Nothing in this
5	Section shall prevent the president from publishing compilations relating to
6	morbidity and mortality studies which do not identify case specific case-specific data
7	or sources of information.
8	* * *
9	§1105.8. Disclosure of medical records to cancer registries
10	* * *
11	F. No case specific case-specific data shall be available for subpoena nor
12	shall it be disclosed, discoverable, or compelled to be produced in any civil, criminal,
13	administrative, or other proceeding, nor shall such records be deemed admissible as
14	evidence in any civil, criminal, administrative, or other tribunal or court for any
15	reason. Nothing in this Section shall supersede the provisions of R.S. 40:3.1(A)
16	through (H).
17	* * *
18	§1105.8.1. Louisiana Tumor Registry; research committee; disclosure of registry
19	
	data
20	data * * *
20	* * *
20 21	* * * * B.(1) The tumor registry shall collaborate with the National Cancer Institute,
20 21 22	* * * * B.(1) The tumor registry shall collaborate with the National Cancer Institute, the <u>United States</u> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the North American
20 21 22 23	* * * * B.(1) The tumor registry shall collaborate with the National Cancer Institute, the <u>United States</u> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the North American Association of Central Cancer Registries, the International Agency for Research on
20 21 22 23 24	* * * * B.(1) The tumor registry shall collaborate with the National Cancer Institute, the <u>United States</u> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the North American Association of Central Cancer Registries, the International Agency for Research on Cancer, and any other national or international cancer surveillance program it may
20 21 22 23 24 25	* * * * B.(1) The tumor registry shall collaborate with the National Cancer Institute, the <u>United States</u> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the North American Association of Central Cancer Registries, the International Agency for Research on Cancer, and any other national or international cancer surveillance program it may designate in providing cancer data and participating in cancer studies.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26	* * * * B.(1) The tumor registry shall collaborate with the National Cancer Institute, the <u>United States</u> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the North American Association of Central Cancer Registries, the International Agency for Research on Cancer, and any other national or international cancer surveillance program it may designate in providing cancer data and participating in cancer studies.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	* * * B.(1) The tumor registry shall collaborate with the National Cancer Institute, the <u>United States</u> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the North American Association of Central Cancer Registries, the International Agency for Research on Cancer, and any other national or international cancer surveillance program it may designate in providing cancer data and participating in cancer studies. F.

## Page 133 of 229

1	case-specific data as defined by the United States Centers for Disease Control and
2	Prevention and any other de-identification or statistical methods for disclosure
3	protection.
4	* * *
5	§1107.1. Purpose
6	The legislature hereby finds and declares that:
7	(1) Cystic fibrosis is a chronic and life threatening life-threatening genetic
8	disorder affecting respiratory, digestive, and other bodily functions which requires
9	medical treatment and care on a continuing basis.
10	* * *
11	\$1111.3. Protocols and guidelines; supply to health care healthcare and community
12	service providers; education and prevention program; voluntary testing
13	program; training of counselors
14	* * *
15	B. The guidelines provided in Subsection A of this Section may include but
16	need not be limited to guidelines for the following:
17	* * *
18	(5) Protocols for public safety and health care <u>healthcare</u> workers who come
19	in contact with hepatitis C patients.
20	* * *
21	C. The department shall develop a program to heighten awareness and
22	enhance knowledge and understanding of hepatitis C. The department shall:
23	* * *
24	(3) Identify to health care healthcare providers and employers the benefits
25	of disease awareness and prevention.
26	* * *
27	F. Specifically regarding the increased risk to veterans, the department shall
28	make available to all veterans, physicians, other health care healthcare providers, and
29	other persons at high risk for hepatitis C, educational materials, in written and
30	electronic forms, on the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of hepatitis C. Such

## Page 134 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	materials shall include the recommendations of the United States Centers for Disease
2	Control and Prevention, United States Department of Health and Human Services,
3	and any other entity having knowledge on hepatitis C, including the American Liver
4	Foundation.
5	* * *
6	§1117.1. Persons admitted and committed to sanatoria
7	* * *
8	B. The Louisiana Department of Health shall also admit to any state-
9	operated hospital any person having tuberculosis who has been sentenced by any
10	district court in the state for violating those provisions of the state sanitary code
11	dealing with isolation and/or or quarantine of communicable disease and who at the
12	discretion of the court has been specifically committed to serve his sentence at said
13	such a hospital. This provision shall not be construed to mean that the Louisiana
14	Department of Health must provide security measures at said the hospital for
15	retaining these offenders. Furthermore, if any person committed to a state-operated
16	hospital by court order for violating those provisions of the sanitary code dealing
17	with isolation and/or or quarantine of communicable disease creates a grave
18	disciplinary problem and tends to disrupt the efficient operation of that institution,
19	or leaves without completing his sentence and without authority, the superintendent
20	of said the hospital shall petition the court which committed said the person to
21	transfer that person to the hospital section of the state penitentiary or to order that
22	person to be apprehended and committed to that institution for the remainder of his
23	sentence.
24	* * *
25	§1121.11. Penalty
26	Whoever violates any provision of this Sub-part Subpart or any rule or
27	regulation made hereunder shall, for the first offense, be fined not less than ten
28	dollars nor more than two hundred dollars. For the second offense, he shall be fined
29	not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than four hundred dollars. For each
30	subsequent offense, he shall be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than five

## Page 135 of 229

1	hundred dollars or imprisoned for not less than ten days nor more than six months,
2	or both.
3	* * *
4	§1135.13. Ambulance Transport Alternatives Task Force; pilot program; rules and
5	regulations
6	* * *
7	D. The task force shall study and evaluate all data available to carry out its
8	duties in anticipation of the pilot program being implemented when fully funded.
9	The task force shall evaluate and make recommendations on all matters within their
10	jurisdiction, including but not limited to:
11	* * *
12	(3) Methods for early destination evaluation and advanced assessment to
13	determine if a 9-1-1 patient could be safely treated at an alternative medical facility,
14	such as an urgent care clinic, community clinic, medical group office, detoxification
15	center, mental health hospital, or other appropriate health care healthcare facility.
16	* * *
17	I. Based upon the recommendation of the task force, the secretary of the
18	Louisiana Department of Health shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations
19	to implement the provisions of this Section in accordance with the Administrative
20	Procedure Act. Such rules and regulations shall include provisions for the health and
21	safety of the patients transported to alternative destinations as well as the
22	reimbursement methodology to cover alternative destination transport by a ground
23	ambulance service provider to ensure that reimbursement rates are reasonable, and
24	adequate, and that coverage is available by the patient's payor source.
25	* * *
26	§1155.6. General application
27	* * *
28	D. It is the policy of the state of Louisiana that human life is of the highest
29	and inestimable value through natural death. When interpreting this Subpart, any
30	ambiguity shall be interpreted to preserve human life, including the life of an unborn

## Page 136 of 229

1	child if the qualified patient is pregnant and an obstetrician who examines the
2	woman determines that the probable postfertilization age of the unborn child is
3	twenty or more weeks and the pregnant woman's life can reasonably be maintained
4	in such a way as to permit the continuing development and live birth of the unborn
5	child, and such determination is communicated to the relevant classes of family
6	members and persons designated in R.S. 40:1299.58.5 R.S. 40:1151.4.
7	* * *
8	§1157.3. Exception to obtaining informed consent; human immunodeficiency virus
9	or other infectious agents
10	A. Notwithstanding the provisions of R.S. 40:1157.1 or any other law to the
11	contrary, whenever it is determined by the hospital infection control committee or
12	equivalent body that an agent or employee of a hospital, or a physician having
13	privileges at the hospital, has been exposed to the blood or bodily fluids of a patient,
14	in such a manner as to create any risk that the agent, employee, or physician may
15	become infected with the human immunodeficiency virus or other infectious agent
16	if the patient is infected with the human immunodeficiency virus or other infectious
17	agent, in accordance with the infectious disease exposure guidelines of the United
18	States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or the infectious disease exposure
19	standards of the health care healthcare facility where the exposure occurred, then the
20	hospital infection control committee may, without the consent of the patient, conduct
21	such tests on blood previously drawn or bodily fluids previously collected as are
22	necessary to determine whether the patient is, in fact, infected with the virus or other
23	agent believed to cause acquired immune deficiency syndrome or other infectious
24	disease. If no previously drawn blood or collected bodily fluids are available or are
25	suitable, the hospital may order, without the consent of the patient, that blood, bodily
26	fluids, or both be drawn and collected from the patient to conduct the necessary tests.
27	B. Notwithstanding the provisions of R.S. 40:1157.1 or any other law to the
28	contrary, whenever it is determined by the infectious disease control officer of any
29	law enforcement, fire service, or emergency medical service agency or organization
30	that an agent or employee of the agency or organization has been exposed to the

Page 137 of 229

1	blood or bodily fluids of a patient while rendering emergency medical services to,
2	transporting, or treating an ill or injured patient in such a manner as to create any risk
3	that the agent or employee may become infected with the human immunodeficiency
4	virus or other infectious agent if the patient is infected with the human
5	immunodeficiency virus or other infectious agent, in accordance with the infectious
6	disease exposure guidelines of the United States Centers for Disease Control and
7	Prevention, or the infectious disease exposure standards of the agency or
8	organization, then the infectious disease control officer of the agency or organization
9	may present the facts to the infection control committee of the hospital or other
10	health care healthcare facility to which the patient has been transported. If the
11	hospital infection control committee agrees that there has been a potential exposure
12	to the agency or organization personnel, the hospital infection control committee
13	may, while the patient is in such hospital and without the consent of the patient,
14	conduct such tests as are provided for in this Section.
15	* * *
16	§1165.1. Health care Healthcare information; records
17	* * *
18	C.
19	* * *
20	(2) A person or entity otherwise subject to the provisions of this Section who
21	provides medical records to a nonprofit organization assisting with social security
22	Social Security or medicaid Medicaid applications may waive or charge an amount
23	less than the maximum charges set forth in Item $(A)(2)(b)(i)$ of this Section.
24	* * *
25	§1165.3. Contact lens prescription; contents; expiration; restrictions on filling;
26	release; penalties
27	* * *
28	B. No owner, employer, or agent of any business establishment that buys,
29	sells, offers to sell, dispenses, or gives away prescription contact lenses may fill a

## Page 138 of 229

1	contact lens prescription unless the information provided in Subsection A of this
2	Section is included on the prescription or after the expiration date of the prescription.
3	* * *
4	§1171.1. Purpose; intent; insurance and R.S. 40:1157.3 not affected
5	The legislature recognizes that confidentiality protection for information
6	related to human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection and acquired
7	immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) is an essential public health measure. In order
8	to retain the full trust and confidence of persons at risk, the state has an interest both
9	in assuring that HIV test results are not improperly disclosed and in having clear and
10	certain rules for the disclosure of such information. By providing additional
11	protection for the confidentiality of HIV test results, the legislature intends to
12	encourage the expansion of voluntary confidential testing for HIV so that individuals
13	may come forward, learn their health status, make decisions regarding the
14	appropriate treatment, and change behaviors that put them and others at risk of
15	infection. The legislature also recognizes that confidentiality protections can limit
16	the risk of discrimination and the harm to an individual's interest in privacy that
17	unauthorized disclosure of HIV test results can cause. It is not the intent of the
18	legislature to create any new right, right of action, or cause of action or eliminate any
19	right, right of action, or cause of action existing under current law. It is further not
20	the intent of the legislature that this Chapter repeal, amend, or in any way affect the
21	provisions of R.S. 40:1157.3 relative to the ability of a physician or employee of a
22	hospital who may become infected with the human immunodeficiency virus <u>HIV</u> to
23	test the blood of a patient without the patient's consent. It is the intent of the
24	legislature that in the case of a person applying for or already insured under an
25	insurance policy, who will be or has been the subject of a test to determine infection
26	for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) HIV, all facets of insurers' practices in
27	connection with HIV related HIV-related testing and HIV test results and all facets
28	of other entities' and individuals' interactions with insurers relating to HIV related
29	HIV-related testing or HIV test results shall be governed exclusively by Title 22 of
30	the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950 and any regulations promulgated pursuant

Page 139 of 229

1	thereto by the commissioner of the Department of Insurance insurance who shall
2	have the authority to promulgate such regulations.
3	\$1171.2. Definitions
4	As used in this Subpart, the following terms have the meaning ascribed in this
5	Section unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:
6	(1) "Contact" is a sex-sharing or needle-sharing partner, a person who has
7	had contact with blood or body fluids to which universal precautions apply through
8	percutaneous inoculation or contact with an open wound, non-intact skin, or mucous
9	membrane, or a person who has otherwise been exposed to an HIV-infected person
10	in such a way that infection may have occurred as defined by the Louisiana
11	Department of Health regulations based upon guidelines of the United States Centers
12	for Disease Control and Prevention.
13	A. (2) "HIV-related test" is a test which is performed solely to diagnose
14	infection with Human Immunodeficiency Virus human immunodeficiency virus
15	(HIV).
16	B.(3) "HIV test result" is the original document, or copy thereof, transmitted
17	to the medical record from the laboratory or other testing site the result of an
18	HIV-related test. The term shall not include any other note, notation, diagnosis,
19	report, or other writing or document.
20	C. "Contact" is a sex-sharing or needle-sharing partner, a person who has had
21	contact with blood or body fluids to which universal precautions apply through
22	percutaneous inoculation or contact with an open wound, non-intact skin, or mucous
23	membrane, or a person who has otherwise been exposed to an HIV infected person
24	in such a way that infection may have occurred as defined by the Louisiana
25	Department of Health regulations based upon Center for Disease Control guidelines.
26	* * *

## Page 140 of 229

1	SUBPART C. LOUISIANA <del>HEALTH CARE</del> <u>HEALTHCARE</u>
2	CONSUMERS' RIGHT TO KNOW
3	* * *
4	§1173.2. Definitions
5	As used in this Subpart, the following terms have the meaning ascribed to
6	them in this Section:
7	(1) "Confidential information" means at least one of the following:
8	(a) Patient level Patient-level data elements that could be used alone or in
9	combination with other available data elements to identify a patient.
10	* * *
11	§1173.3. Data collection; powers and duties of the Louisiana Department of Health
12	The department, through the office of public health and in consultation with
13	the Health Data Panel, shall:
14	* * *
15	(3) Identify the most practical methods to collect, transmit, and share
16	required health care healthcare data as described in this Subpart.
17	* * *
18	(8) Include, when appropriate, risk-adjustment measures into the production
19	of all health care healthcare cost, quality, and performance data issued to account for
20	variation in facility size, location, and patient acuity levels.
21	* * *
22	§1173.4. Health Data Panel; advisory council to the secretary of the Louisiana
23	Department of Health
24	* * *
25	B. Members of the Health Data Panel shall be appointed by the secretary and
26	shall represent all interests involved in the collection and publication of provider and
27	health plan specific provider- and health plan-specific cost, quality, and performance
28	data elements. Members shall include but not be limited to health care purchasers
29	of health care, hospitals and other service providers, consumer and patient advocacy

## Page 141 of 229

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

27

groups, quality improvement and health information technology groups, physicians, and any other individuals or groups as deemed necessary by the secretary.

\* \* \*

§1173.5. Release of information

A. To ensure the privacy and protection of Louisianans' health information, the department shall not release confidential or protected health information collected from hospitals and other <del>health care</del> <u>healthcare</u> providers pursuant to this Subpart. The department shall adhere to and comply fully with appropriate privacy protection protocols that are at least as stringent as the HIPAA Privacy Rule.

10 B. Notwithstanding Subsection A of this Section, the department may release 11 data collected pursuant to this Subpart for the purpose of conducting health care 12 healthcare research which is a systematic investigation, including research 13 development, testing, and evaluation, designed to develop or contribute to 14 generalizable knowledge. All requests for data collected pursuant to this Subpart 15 shall be submitted to the department and reviewed by the department's Institutional 16 Review Board. The department shall deny any requests for data that it determines 17 will be utilized for business or commercial purposes, including but not limited to 18 market analysis and software development. The department shall have one 19 representative of the provider group whose data is subject to the data release on the 20 Institutional Review Board.

C. Each data request shall state the proposed use of the data requested and include an affirmation by the recipient that no attempts attempt will be made to combine patient level patient-level data provided for in the request with other data to identify patients and that no confidential information shall be released.

25 \* \*

26 §1173.6. Violations; penalties

\* \*

B. All health care healthcare providers licensed by the state, including but
 not limited to hospitals, outpatient surgical facilities, and outpatient clinical facilities

#### Page 142 of 229

I	
2	

3

15

20

27

shall submit information in the manner and form prescribed in rules and regulations promulgated by the department pursuant to this Subpart.

\* \* \*

4 E. Renewal of state licenses issued by the Louisiana Department of Health, 5 Department of Insurance, or health professional licensing, certification, or 6 registration boards and commissions shall be predicated in part on compliance with 7 data reporting requirements of this Subpart and rules and regulations promulgated 8 thereunder. Prior to relicensing, the secretary shall confirm compliance with data 9 reporting requirements in writing to the appropriate permitting or licensing authority. 10 The permit, certification, or license of any health care healthcare provider, health 11 plan, or facility covered by this Subpart shall be suspended until such time as the 12 required data is submitted to the department. 13

14 §1183.2. Legislative findings; purpose

A. The legislature finds that:

(1) Federally Qualified Health Centers <u>qualified health centers</u> (FQHCs)
 provide most of the <u>health care healthcare</u> services required by a substantial number
 of <del>low income</del> <u>low-income</u> residents living in the state and therefore constitute an
 invaluable part of the <u>health care healthcare</u> delivery system of the state.

(5) Absent intervention, continued reductions in the Medicare and Medicaid
programs, as well as changes in health care healthcare reimbursement methodologies
and the continued spread of managed care, may result in the closure of the state's
FQHCs, thereby jeopardizing the very existence of a vital link in the health care
healthcare delivery system for residents residing in medically underserved areas of
the state.

\* \* \*

#### Page 143 of 229

1	§1183.4. Medical assistance programs; FQHC reimbursement
2	A. The department shall adopt regulations that provide the following:
3	(1) A Medicaid cost-based reimbursement methodology that reimburses
4	FQHCs for all costs related to patients, utilizing the most recent cost report
5	information available to the department. The department shall seek to insure ensure
6	that the reimbursement will be available to FQHCs under the Medicaid program,
7	either through payments received by FQHCs from managed care organizations
8	contracting with the department or its designee, or through supplemental payments
9	as necessary from the department based on availability of funds to the extent
10	permitted by federal law.
11	* * *
12	§1189.2. Legislative findings; purpose
13	A. The legislature finds that:
14	(1) Small rural hospitals provide most of the health care services required by
15	a substantial number of <del>low income</del> <u>low-income</u> rural residents living in the state and
16	therefore constitute an invaluable part of the health care delivery system of the state.
17	* * *
18	§1201.1. Clinical preceptor nurse aide training program; legislative intent
19	The Legislature of Louisiana hereby finds that there is a serious need for
20	adequately trained certified nurse aides and, therefore, it is in the best interest of the
21	state to maximize the opportunities which are available to students who are seeking
22	to become certified nurse aides. The legislature further finds that a clinical preceptor
23	nurse aide training program operated by the Louisiana Technical and Community
24	Community and Technical College System in conjunction with nursing homes
25	located throughout the state not only provides a viable method of training but also
26	provides such training at a considerably lower cost than the traditional method of
27	training.
28	* * *

## Page 144 of 229
ENROLLED	HB NO. 326	
	§1203.1. Definitions	1
Part:	For the purposes of this I	2
* *	*	3
any of the following facilities, agencies, providers,	(3) "Employer" means a	4
	or programs:	5
* *	*	6
altheare health care provider as defined in R.S.	(o) An adult day <del>hea</del>	7
	40:2120.42.	8
* *	*	9
n" means any person who provides for compensation	(5) "Nonlicensed person"	10
related services directly related to patient care to	nursing care or other health-re	11
ing facility, intermediate care facility for people with	residents in or patients of a nursir	12
lt residential care facility or provider, pediatric day	developmental disabilities, adult	13
adult day healthcare health care center, psychiatric	healthcare health care facility, a	14
end stage renal disease facility, behavioral health	residential treatment facility, en	15
h agency, hospice agency, provider of ambulance	services provider, home health	16
in injury facility, crisis receiving center, pain	services, hospital, adult brair	17
abortion facility, rural health clinic, ambulatory	management clinic, outpatient	18
up home, forensic supervised transitional residential	surgical center, therapeutic group	19
agement provider, or home- and community-based	and aftercare facility, case mana	20
t a licensed health provider. "Nonlicensed person"	service provider and who is not	21
vides such services to individuals in their own homes	also means any person who provi	22
ider of a home health agency, hospice, or home- and	as an employee or contract provi	23
ider. "Nonlicensed person" also means any other	community-based service provid	24
d in R.S. 40:2179 and 2179.1.	direct service worker as defined	25
* *	*	26
ltrasound reports; transmittal to patients required	§1211.4. Mammography and ul	27
* *	*	28
	В.	29
* *	*	30

Page 145 of 229

1	(2) A healthcare facility subject to the requirements of this Section may
2	transmit mammography and ultrasound reports to patients in any manner that
3	comports with the provisions of $\frac{42}{45}$ CFR Part 164 relative to security and privacy
4	of health information.
5	* * *
6	§1217.16. Report
7	The medical center shall prepare and submit an annual report concerning its
8	findings, progress, and activities to the governor, the president of the Senate, the
9	speaker of the House of Representatives, and the chairmen of the House and Senate
10	Committees on Health and Welfare committees on health and welfare at least sixty
11	days prior to the legislative session and shall report on the state's total need in the
12	area of kidney health care.
13	* * *
14	§1219.2. Definitions
15	As used in this Part, the following terms shall have the following meanings:
16	(1) "Federal poverty guidelines" means the most recent poverty guidelines
17	as published in the federal register Federal Register by the United States Department
18	of Health and Human Services.
19	* * *
20	(3) "Office" means the Office of Elderly Affairs within the governor's office.
21	"Office of elderly affairs" and "office" mean the office of elderly affairs within the
22	office of the governor.
23	* * *
24	§1219.3. Louisiana Senior Rx and Aging and Disability Information Station
25	Programs; legislative findings; creation; eligibility
26	A. The legislature finds that the pharmaceutical manufacturers, seeing a need
27	for such programs, have created charitable programs to aid low-income seniors and
28	persons with adult-onset disabilities with the cost of prescription drugs. The
29	legislature recognizes that seniors and adults with disabilities need assistance in
30	locating and accessing available supports and services. The legislature also finds

## Page 146 of 229

1	that many persons are unaware of such programs or do not know how to apply for
2	or need assistance in applying for such programs. It is the intent of the legislature
3	that programs be implemented in the Office of Elderly Affairs within the governor's
4	office the office of elderly affairs implement programs to assist seniors and persons
5	with an adult-onset disability in assessing those programs.
6	B. The Louisiana Senior Rx and Aging and Disability Information Station
7	Programs are hereby established in the Office of Elderly Affairs within the
8	governor's office of elderly affairs to help seniors and persons with adult-onset
9	disabilities in accessing manufacturers' discount cards and pharmaceutical assistance
10	programs and to assist such persons in applying for those and other supports and
11	service programs.
12	* * *
13	§1219.4. Services
14	A. Subject to appropriation for the programs, the department office shall
15	provide assistance to persons determined to be eligible for services authorized by this
16	Part. The assistance provided by the office shall include:
17	* * *
18	§1221.2. Definitions
19	As used in this Part, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed in
20	this Section:
21	* * *
22	(2) "Federal poverty level" means the most recent poverty guidelines as
23	published in the federal register Federal Register by the United States Department
24	of Health and Human Services.
25	* * *
26	§1226.1. Definitions
27	As used in this Part, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to
28	them in this Section unless otherwise provided for or unless the context otherwise
29	indicates:
30	* * *

## Page 147 of 229

1	(2) "Caregiver" means an individual who meets all of the following
2	conditions:
3	* * *
4	(c) Is identified by the patient or, if applicable, the legal guardian of the
5	patient as a person who is involved with the health care of the patient pursuant to 45
6	C.F.R. CFR §164.510(b), as it existed on January 1, 2015.
7	* * *
8	§1231.5. Investment responsibilities
9	* * *
10	E.(1) The board shall electronically submit semiannual reports beginning
11	January 1, 2012, to the House Committee on Civil Law and Procedure and the Senate
12	Committee on Judiciary A. The reports shall be submitted no later than thirty
13	calendar days after January first and July first of each year and shall contain the
14	following:
15	* * *
16	(c) The board approved board-approved target asset allocation.
17	* * *
18	§1237.1. Definitions and general application
19	* * *
20	J. The office of risk management, with the concurrence of counsel
21	designated as provided for in Subsection I of this Section, shall have the authority
22	to compromise or settle, and pay any suit or claim brought pursuant to this Part up
23	to twenty-five thousand dollars exclusive of interest and costs. The compromise or
24	settlement, and payment of any suit or claim of twenty-five thousand dollars or more,
25	exclusive of interest and costs, shall be governed by the provisions of R.S.
26	39:1535(B)(6) and (D)(1), as may be applicable.
27	* * *

## Page 148 of 229

1	SUBPART B. HEALTH CARE <u>HEALTHCARE</u> PROVIDERS
2	UPPER PAYMENT LIMIT FINANCING METHODOLOGY
3	§1243.1. Health care Healthcare providers; upper payment limit
4	A. Subject to appropriation, the Louisiana Department of Health may
5	develop and maintain a Medicaid upper payment limit financing methodology which
6	incorporates any health care healthcare provider licensed by the Louisiana
7	Department of Health. The purpose of developing an upper payment limit financing
8	methodology is to enhance the delivery of health care healthcare services to the
9	uninsured and Medicaid patients. Any such upper payment limit financing
10	methodology shall be in accordance with federal law and subject to approval by the
11	Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.
12	* * *
13	§1243.3. Upper payment limit mechanism for ambulatory surgical centers
14	A. The Louisiana Department of Health is authorized to seek approval from
15	the Center Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services of a program designed to
16	reimburse ambulatory surgical centers that have an agreement with a governmental
17	entity or entities to provide enhanced Medicaid services.
18	* * *
19	§1253.3. Louisiana Behavioral Health Partnership; reporting
20	A. The Louisiana Department of Health shall submit an annual report for the
21	Coordinated System of Care and an annual report for the Louisiana Behavioral
22	Health Partnership to the Senate and House committees on health and welfare. The
23	report shall be submitted by June thirtieth of each year, and the applicable reporting
24	period shall be for the previous state fiscal year. The report shall include but not be
25	limited to the following information:
26	* * *
27	(9) The percentage of clean claims paid for each provider type within thirty
28	calendar days and the average number of days to pay all claims for each human
29	service district human services district or authority or local government entity.
30	* * *

# Page 149 of 229

1	§1261. Health report card
2	A.(1) The Louisiana Department of Health shall annually prepare a health
3	report card indicating the overall state of health in Louisiana concerning but not
4	limited to the following issues:
5	* * *
6	(k) An assessment of the state health care healthcare delivery system.
7	* * *
8	(3) Any benefits plan that contracts with the state to provide or coordinate
9	the provision of health care healthcare services to a Medicaid recipient or other
10	person whose enrollment costs are paid wholly or in part by the state under a
11	Medicaid waiver shall submit a report card indicating the overall health of those
12	enrollees whose costs are paid wholly or in part by the state concerning but not
13	limited to the issues delineated in $Paragraph(1)$ of this Subsection. Such report card
14	shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with guidelines established by the
15	department and shall be included in the written report described in Subsection C $\underline{of}$
16	this Section.
17	* * *
18	§1261.1. Managed care organization; report
19	* * *
20	B. The report required by Subsection A of this Section shall contain issues
21	listed in R.S. 40:1261(A).
22	* * *
23	§1271.1. Infectious diseases; notification
24	* * *
25	B.(1) Whenever a patient is admitted to a hospital or nursing home by a
26	physician, and that physician has actual knowledge that the patient is infected with
27	one or more of the conditions described in Subsection A hereof of this Section, and
28	is aware of the transfer, the physician shall notify the hospital or nursing home of the
29	patient's condition.

## Page 150 of 229

1	(2) Whenever a patient is transferred from a nursing home to a hospital, or
2	from a hospital to a nursing home, and the transferor's records reflect that patient is
3	infected with one or more of the conditions described in Subsection A hereof of this
4	Section, the transferor shall notify the transferee of the patient's condition.
5	(3) Whenever a patient is admitted to or treated at a hospital or nursing home
6	and the hospital or nursing home has actual knowledge that the patient is infected
7	with one or more of the conditions described in Subsection A hereof of this Section,
8	the hospital or nursing home shall notify all health care healthcare providers
9	involved in the treatment of that patient of the patient's condition.
10	* * *
11	§1277.1. Devices exposing to radiation; prohibitions; exceptions; penalties
12	A. In order to protect the people of this state from indiscriminate,
13	unnecessary, and potentially harmful exposure to radiation, the operation or
14	maintenance of any shoe fitting device or machine which uses fluoroscopic, X-ray,
15	or radiation principles shall be unlawful in this state, except where such device or
16	machine is used under the direct supervision of an individual licensed in the use of
17	diagnostic or therapeutic ionizing radiation in this state.
18	$\underline{B}$ . Whoever violates any provision of this Section shall be guilty of a
19	misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or
20	imprisonment for not more than six months, or both, and each act in violation hereof
21	of this Section shall constitute a separate offense.
22	PART X. SPITTING ON FLOOR
23	§1279.1. Spitting on floors or walls of cars, depots, or public buildings prohibited;
24	penalty
25	<u>A.</u> No person shall spit upon the floor or walls of any passenger car, street
26	car, depot or waiting room, court house, church house, school house, or any other
27	public building.
28	$\underline{B}$ . Whoever violates this Section shall be fined not less than five dollars nor
29	more than twenty five dollars. In default of payment of fine and costs, the violator
30	shall be imprisoned for not more than ten days.

## Page 151 of 229

1	PART XI. WATER AND SEWERAGE
2	SUBPART A. WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE SYSTEMS
3	§1281.1. Definitions
4	As used in this Subpart, the following terms shall have the meaning ascribed
5	in this Section:
6	A. Committeeshall be (1) "Committee" means the committee of
7	certification.
8	B. Certificatea (2) "Certificate" means a certificate of competency issued
9	by the state health officer stating that the operator has met the requirements for the
10	specified operator classification as defined by the state health officer under R.S.
11	40:1281.3.
12	C. Louisiana conferenceis (3) "Louisiana conference" means the Louisiana
13	Conference on Water Supply, Sewerage and Industrial Wastes.
14	D. Operatorshall mean (4) "Operator" means the individual, as determined
15	by the committee of certification, in attendance on site of a water supply system or
16	a sewerage system and whose performance, judgment, and direction affects either
17	the safety, sanitary quality, or quantity of water or sewage treated or delivered.
18	F. Sewage collection systemshall mean (5) "Sewage collection system"
19	means all components of a sewerage system except for the sewage treatment plant.
20	G. Sewage treatment plantshall mean (6) "Sewage treatment plant" means
21	the facility or group of units provided for the treatment of wastewater and for the
22	reduction and handling of sludge removed from such wastewater.
23	H. Sewerage systemshall mean (7) "Sewerage system" means a system of
24	piping and appurtenances, including sewage treatment facilities, for collecting and
25	conveying wastewater from source to discharge.
26	I. State health officerThe (8) "State health officer" means the secretary of
27	the Louisiana Department of Health, hereinafter referred to as the "department," or
28	his designee as provided in R.S. 40:2.
29	J. Wastewatershall mean (9) "Wastewater" means the spent water or
30	sewage of a community containing the liquid or water carried water-carried wastes

## Page 152 of 229

1	from residences, commercial buildings, and institutions along with any groundwater,
2	surface water, or storm water that may be commingled.
3	K. Water distribution systemshall mean (10) "Water distribution system"
4	means that portion of the water supply system in which water is conveyed from the
5	water treatment plant or other supply point to the premises of the consumer.
6	L. Water production facilityshall mean (11) "Water production facility"
7	means the system of water wells, impoundments reservoirs, aqueducts, pumps,
8	pipelines and other appurtenances necessary to produce and deliver the water
9	necessary for treatment and distribution to a community.
10	M. Water supply systemshall mean (12) "Water supply system" means the
11	system of pipes, structures and facilities through which water is obtained, treated and
12	sold, distributed or otherwise offered to the public for household or other uses.
13	N. Water treatment plantsshall mean (13) "Water treatment plant" means
14	that portion of the water supply system which in some way alters the physical,
15	chemical, or bacteriological quality of the water.
16	* * *
17	§1285.3. Mandatory reporting of lead poisoning cases required; comprehensive
18	records
19	A. Any local health officer, health unit supervisor, examining physician,
20	hospital, public health nurse, or reporting person shall report to the state health
21	officer or his designee the existence and circumstances of each case of lead
22	poisoning known to them him and not previously reported. Such reports shall be
23	made on forms prescribed by the state health officer or his designee. The state health
24	officer shall by regulation, and in accordance with current technical knowledge and
25	guidelines of the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, United
26	States Environmental Protection Agency, and United States Department of Housing
27	and Urban Development guidelines and current technical knowledge, define the
28	terms "lead poisoning" and "previously reported" and what constitutes hazardous
29	lead conditions in the environment.

## Page 153 of 229

1	B. When the state health officer or his designee is informed of a case of lead
2	poisoning pursuant to Subsection A of this Section or otherwise, he shall strongly
3	encourage the examination of all other children under the age of six years, and all
4	other persons deemed at risk by the state health officer or his designee, residing or
5	recently residing in the household of the person with lead poisoning. The results of
6	such examinations shall be reported to the persons or agency reporting the original
7	case pursuant to Subsection A of this Section, and to such other persons or agencies
8	as the state health officer or his designee deems advisable.
9	§1285.4. Program for detection of lead poisoning sources; voluntary and
10	compulsory inspections; posting dangerous areas; mandatory physical
11	examinations
12	A.(1) The state health officer or his designee shall establish a comprehensive
13	program for detection of sources of lead poisoning. Such program shall attempt, to
14	the extent permitted by appropriations, to locate all dwellings in which the paint,
15	plaster, or other accessible substance contains dangerous amounts of lead. The
16	means of detection and the amount of lead that produces the danger of lead poisoning
17	shall be determined by regulation by the state health officer in accordance with
18	current technical knowledge and guidelines of the United States Centers for Disease
19	Control and Prevention, United States Environmental Protection Agency, and United
20	States Department of Housing and Urban Development guidelines and current
21	technical knowledge.
22	* * *
23	§1285.7. Safety precautions; procedures for removal and repainting
24	* * *
25	D. Every owner of residential premises who violates the provisions of this
26	section Section shall commence correction of the condition constituting the violation
27	within fifteen days after notification of the violation, which project shall be
28	completed within thirty days.
29	* * *

## Page 154 of 229

1	§1287.1. Equipment of steam plants in certain cities; penalty
2	A. The owner, manager, director, or agent of all steam plants located within
3	incorporated cities of fifty thousand or more inhabitants shall provide, for the use of
4	the steam plant, smoke consumers or other necessary appliances competent to
5	consume not less than seventy-five per cent of the smoke resulting from the burning
6	of fuel used in providing motive power for the plant.
7	$\underline{B}$ . Whoever violates this Section shall, for each day the plant is operated
8	without the required appliance, be fined twenty-five dollars or imprisoned for thirty
9	days.
10	* * *
11	§1291.3. Definitions
12	For the purposes of this Part, the following terms shall have the following
13	meanings unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:
14	* * *
15	(7) "Place of employment" means an area under the control of an employer
16	that employees normally frequent during the course of employment, including, but
17	not limited to, work areas, employee lounges, restrooms, conference rooms, meeting
18	rooms, classrooms, employee cafeterias, hallways, and vehicles. A private residence
19	is not a place of employment unless it is used as a licensed child care, adult day care,
20	or <del>health care</del> <u>healthcare</u> facility.
21	* * *
22	(9) "Public place" means an enclosed area to which the public is invited or
23	in which the public is permitted which is not a public building, including but not
24	limited to banks, educational facilities, health care healthcare facilities, hotel and
25	motel lobbies, laundromats, public transportation facilities, reception areas,
26	restaurants, retail food production and marketing establishments, retail service
27	establishments, retail stores, shopping malls, sports arenas, theaters, and waiting
28	rooms.
29	* * *

## Page 155 of 229

1	§1291.23. Development of smoke-free policies
2	A.(1) Public post secondary postsecondary education institutions shall
3	develop smoke-free policies for its campuses.
4	* * *
5	B.(1) Nothing in this Section shall prohibit a public post secondary
6	postsecondary education institution from developing a tobacco-free policy for its
7	campus.
8	* * *
9	§1300.21. Furnishing and maintaining of resuscitators; penalties
10	$\underline{A}$ . At each publicly supervised swimming place there shall be located at least
11	one resuscitator in adequate operating condition furnished and maintained by the
12	governing authority which operates or supervises the swimming place. Such
13	governing authority shall furnish resuscitators of the dual model type designed to
14	work on two persons at the same time, together with at least four cylinders of oxygen
15	and at least two adult masks and two infant masks for each such dual model. At each
16	such swimming place such governing authority shall provide at least one life guard
17	lifeguard thoroughly trained in the operation of such resuscitators and such life guard
18	lifeguard shall be responsible for the maintenance thereof.
19	$\underline{B}$ . Whoever violates the provisions of this Section shall be fined not more
20	than one hundred dollars or imprisoned not more than thirty days, or both.
21	* * *
22	§1356. Limitation of liability; reporting impaired applicants for license or licensed
23	drivers; confidentiality
24	A. As used in this Part, "health care provider" means and includes any
25	person defined in R.S. 40:1299.41(A) R.S. 40:1231.1(A), and "board" means the
26	Louisiana Medical Advisory Board.
27	* * *

## Page 156 of 229

	HB NO. 326 ENROLLED
1	§1732. Definitions
2	As used in this Part:
3	(1) "ADA" means the Americans with Disabilities (Civil Rights) Act of 1990
4	(Public Law <del>336</del> <u>101-336</u> ).
5	* * *
6	CHAPTER 11. STATE DEPARTMENT OF HOSPITALS <u>HEALTH</u>
7	* * *
8	§2009.1. Rules and regulations; nursing home advisory committee
9	* * *
10	C.
11	* * *
12	(2) Ex officio members of the committee shall be:
13	(a) The assistant secretary of the office of health services and environmental
14	quality public health.
15	* * *
16	D. It shall be the duty of the nursing home advisory committee to study the
17	requirements and regulations of the Louisiana Department of Health and the U.S.
18	United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare or its successor, as
19	published in the Federal Register, in relation to the establishment of minimum
20	standards of maintenance and operations of nursing homes, and interpret such
21	regulations as apply to the administration and operation of nursing homes. The
22	Louisiana Department of Health shall then review such interpretations and submit
23	proposed rule changes to the committee for review prior to the publication of any
24	notice of intended action in the Louisiana Register and Louisiana Journal as provided
25	for in R.S. 49:953(A)(1).
26	* * *
27	§2009.2. Definitions
28	For the purposes of R.S. 40:2009.1 through R.S. 40:2009.19, unless the
29	context otherwise requires:
30	* * *

## Page 157 of 229

1

2

3

12

22

#### **ENROLLED**

 (2) "Health care facility" means any provider of health services which is approved to receive medicaid <u>Medicaid</u> payments or which is a licensed nursing home.

4 (3) "Nursing facility", "nursing home", or "home" means a private home, 5 institution, building, residence, or other place, serving two or more persons who are 6 not related by blood or marriage to the operator, whether operated for profit or not, 7 and including those places operated by a political subdivision of the state of 8 Louisiana, which undertakes, through its ownership or management, to provide 9 maintenance, personal care, or nursing for persons who, by reason of illness, or 10 physical infirmity, or age, are unable to properly care for themselves. The term does 11 not include the following:

\* \*

(b) A hospital, sanitarium, or other institution whose principal activity or
business is the care and treatment of persons suffering from tuberculosis or from
mental diseases.

\*

16 (c) A hospital, sanitarium, or other medical institution whose principal 17 activity or business is the diagnosis, care, and treatment of human illness through the 18 maintenance and operation of organized facilities therefor.

19 (d) Any municipal, parish, or private child welfare agency, maternity
20 hospital, or lying-in home required by law to be licensed by some other department
21 or agency.

(f) Any nonprofit congregate housing program which promotes independent
living by providing assistance with daily living activities such as cooking, eating,
dressing, getting out of bed, and the like to persons living in a shared group
environment who do not require the medical supervision and nursing assistance
provided by nursing homes. No congregate housing program, except those licensed
or operated by the state of Louisiana, shall <u>do any of the following</u>:

29 (1) use (i) Use the term "nursing home" or any other term implying that it is
30 a licensed health care facility; or.

#### Page 158 of 229

1	(2) administer (ii) Administer medications or otherwise provide any other
2	nursing or medical service.
3	* * *
4	(7) "Unit" means the medicaid Medicaid fraud control unit created within the
5	office of criminal law of the Department of Justice and which is certified by the
6	secretary of the United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare or its
7	successor.
8	* * *
9	§2009.6. Denial, revocation, or nonrenewal of license; grounds
10	A. An application for a license may be denied for any of the following
11	reasons:
12	(1) Failure to meet any of the minimum standards prescribed by the
13	department under Subsection A of R.S. 40:2009.4; R.S. 40:2009.4(A).
14	(2) Conviction of a felony, as shown by a certified copy of the record of the
15	court of conviction of the applicant; or, if the applicant is a firm or corporation,
16	conviction of any of its members or officers of a felony; or conviction of the person
17	designated to manage or supervise the home of a felony;.
18	(3) If the supervisor of the home is not reputable; or.
19	* * *
20	B. A license may be revoked, or a renewal thereof denied for any of the
21	following reasons:
22	(1) Cruelty or indifference to the welfare of the residents;.
23	(2) Misappropriation or conversion of the property of the residents <del>;</del> .
24	(3) Violation of any provision of R.S. 40:2009.1 through R.S. 40:2009.11 or
25	of minimum standards, rules and regulations, or orders of the department
26	promulgated thereunder; or.
27	* * *
28	§2009.12. Sleeping potion, sedatives or injections without prescription; penalties
29	It shall be unlawful for anyone operating a nursing home, or any employee
30	thereof, to administer any sleeping potion or sedative or any hypodermic injections

## Page 159 of 229

without a doctor's prescription to any patron of any such nursing home. Any
violation of this section Section by any employee, operator, or owner of a nursing
home shall be cause for cancellation of license in accordance with the provisions of
this Chapter, and such violator shall also be subject to the criminal penalties imposed
by R.S. 40:981 the Uniform Controlled Dangerous Substances Law, Part X of
Chapter 4 of this Title, relating to narcotics or R.S. 40:1046 relating to barbiturates
insofar as applicable.

- 9

26

27

28

29

8

§2009.18. Notification of the procedure

10 The Louisiana Department of Health shall prepare and distribute to nursing 11 homes in quantities appropriate to carry out the intent of this section Section a 12 booklet setting forth the complaint procedure established by R.S. 40:2009.13 through 13 40:2009.17 2009.17. This booklet shall include a summary of costs which the Title 14 XIX nursing home payments cover, a list of most additional kinds of costs which 15 could be incurred but which Title XIX nursing home payments do not cover, and 16 other information the department deems necessary to assist the families, and the 17 individuals admitted, to a better understanding of the adjustments relative to living 18 in a nursing home. The booklet shall be distributed by all licensed nursing homes 19 to all current patients and to all new patients on the date of their admission. In 20 addition, notice of this complaint procedure, complete with the name, address, and 21 telephone number of the licensing and certification section of the office of 22 management and finance of the Louisiana Department of Health, shall be posted 23 conspicuously in the nursing home at places where patients gather, including, but not 24 limited to, the administrative office, the dining hall, the activity room, and all nurses' 25 stations.

\* \* \*

§2009.21. Mandatory screening of nursing home medicaid Medicaid patients with mental illness or developmental disabilities; implementation, review

\* \* \*

#### Page 160 of 229

1	§2017.9. Medicare; use of information obtained; penalty
2	All files, records, reports, or other papers, or any information obtained at any
3	time by the Louisiana Department of Health in the course of discharging its duties
4	under any agreement with the United States of America through the Department of
5	Health, Education and Welfare or its successor pertaining to Public Law 80-97,
6	popularly known as the Medicare Act, shall be used solely for the purposes of such
7	agreement; and it shall be unlawful, except for said purposes, for any person to
8	solicit, disclose, receive or make use of or to authorize or knowingly permit,
9	participate in or acquiesce in the use of any information obtained by the Louisiana
10	Department of Health pursuant to, or as a result of, any agreement with the United
11	States of America as aforementioned. Nothing herein contained shall limit the use
12	of records, reports, charts, documents or other papers or information as governed by
13	R.S. 40:2013.3, R.S. 40:2014.1, R.S. 40:2016, or R.S. 44:7.
14	* * *
15	§2018.1. Louisiana Commission on HIV, AIDS, and Hepatitis C
16	* * *
17	В.
18	* * *
19	(2) Eleven members shall be appointed by the governor by virtue of their
20	position as follows:
21	* * *
22	(c) Four representatives from the Louisiana Department of Health, who have
23	knowledge of policies related to HIV, AIDS, and hepatitis C, and who work in the
24	office of public health, office of behavioral health, and the office bureau of health
25	services financing, respectively.
26	(d) The commissioner of the Department of Insurance insurance or his
27	designee.
28	* * *
29	§2019. Child death investigation
30	* * *

#### Page 161 of 229

1	C. Child Death Review Panel. There is established within the Louisiana
2	Department of Health the Louisiana State Child Death Review Panel, hereinafter
3	referred to as the "state panel" which shall be composed of twenty-seven persons.
4	Members of the panel shall include:
5	* * *
6	(9) The commissioner of the Department of Insurance insurance or his
7	designee.
8	* * *
9	§2102. Definitions
10	As used in this Part:
11	(1) "Department" means the Louisiana Department of Health.
12	A. (2) "Hospital" means any institution, place, building, or agency, public
13	or private, whether for profit or not, with facilities for the diagnosis, treatment, or
14	care of persons who are suffering from illness, injury, infirmity, or deformity or
15	other physical condition for which obstetrical, medical, or surgical services would
16	be available and appropriate and which operates or is affiliated with facilities for the
17	overnight care, observation, or recovery of those persons. The term "hospital" does
18	not include the following:
19	(1) (a) Physicians' offices or clinics where patients are not regularly kept as
20	bed patients for twenty-four hours or more.
21	(2) (b) Nursing homes as defined by and regulated under the provisions of
22	R.S. 40:2009.1 through R.S. 40:2009.12 2009.12.
23	(3) (c) Persons, schools, institutions, or organizations engaged in the care
24	and treatment of children with intellectual disabilities and which are required to be
25	licensed by the provisions of the Developmental Disability Law (R.S. 28:451.1 et
26	seq.).
27	(4) (d) Hospitalization or care facilities maintained by the state at any of its
28	penal and correctional institutions provided that nothing herein contained shall
29	prevent a penal or correctional institution from applying for licensure of its
30	hospitalization or care facility.

## Page 162 of 229

1	(5) (e) Hospitalization or care facilities maintained by the federal
2	government or agencies thereof.
3	(6) (f) Hospitalization or care facilities maintained by any university or
4	college provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent any college or university
5	from applying for licensure of its hospitalization or care facility.
6	(7) (g) Any other entity licensed for the diagnosis, treatment, or care of
7	persons admitted for overnight stay.
8	$\frac{B}{2}$ (3) "Person" means the state, and any political subdivision or municipal
9	corporation thereof, an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, company,
10	association or joint stock association, or the legal successor thereof.
11	C. "Department" means the Louisiana Department of Health of the state of
12	Louisiana.
13	$\frac{1}{2}$ (4) "Secretary" means the secretary of the Louisiana Department of
14	Health of the state of Louisiana.
15	* * *
16	§2109. Rules, regulations, and minimum standards
17	* * *
18	B. The minimum standards adopted by the secretary governing operation and
19	maintenance of hospitals may contain regulations in relation to:
20	(1)(a) Construction of hospital buildings, facilities, and equipment, including
21	regulations on plumbing, heating, lighting, ventilation, fire protection, fire
22	prevention devices and equipment, floor space, and other housing conditions
23	designed to insure ensure the health, safety, and comfort of patients.
24	* * *
25	(c) The establishment of new or replacement facilities or reestablishment of
26	facilities that have sustained substantial structural damage from a hurricane or
27	substantial structural damage from flooding which are located in areas subject to
28	hurricanes, tidal surges, or flooding. An architect or civil engineer registered in the
29	state shall determine whether a facility has sustained substantial structural damage
30	from a hurricane or substantial structural damage from flooding in accordance with

## Page 163 of 229

1	the Louisiana State Uniform Construction Code. The regulations adopted by the
2	department shall include but not be limited to:
3	* * *
4	(ii) Provisions for the fair allocation of the Medicaid share of facility specific
5	facility-specific costs directly incurred by a facility as a result of compliance.
6	* * *
7	(2) Sanitary conditions, practices, and environment and sanitary and
8	sterilization procedures and practices designed to avoid sources and transmission of
9	infections, including regulations governing the isolation of patients with
10	communicable diseases.
11	(3) Diet related to the needs of each patient based on good nutritional
12	practice and on recommendation of the attending physician; laboratory, X-ray, and
13	pharmacy facilities or access of the hospital to such facilities; personnel having
14	responsibility for any part of the care and treatment of patients.
15	(4) Equipment essential to the health, care, and maximum well-being of the
16	patients of the hospital.
17	(5) Such other regulations or standards as will insure ensure proper care and
18	treatment of patients as may be deemed necessary for an effective administration of
19	this Part.
20	(6) Classification of hospitals and variation of standards so as to insure
21	ensure realistic, practical, and uniform standards for the hospitals in each
22	classification. However, no rule, regulation, policy, or standard adopted by the
23	secretary shall require a hospital located in a parish with a population of two hundred
24	fifty thousand people or less to maintain personnel in-house with credentials to
25	administer obstetric anesthesia on a twenty-four-hour basis in order to qualify for
26	Medicaid reimbursement for Level III, neonatal, or obstetric medical services, or as
27	a prerequisite for licensure to provide such services. Personnel with such credentials
28	may be required to be on staff and readily available on a twenty-four-hour on-call
29	basis and demonstrate ability to provide anesthesia services within twenty minutes.
30	* * *

## Page 164 of 229

1 C. Any health care healthcare facility that proposes to utilize beds for post-2 hospital extended care, including distinct-part skilled, intermediate, and swing, and 3 admits nursing home patients who receive Medicaid payments to those beds shall 4 meet all licensure requirements for nursing homes. Such requirements shall include 5 but not be limited to a nursing home license, employment of a nursing home 6 administrator, social service designee, and a patient activity coordinator, and all need 7 criteria and resource goals promulgated by the Louisiana Department of Health 8 pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1320a-1. A review for need shall be conducted by the 9 Louisiana Department of Health utilizing the State Health Plan resource goals and 10 departmental need criteria regardless of whether there is a capital expenditure. If 11 need is not established in accordance with the need criteria and resource goals, 12 license shall be denied for utilization of those beds. Distinct-part skilled and swing 13 beds approved for utilization pursuant to the provisions of this Subsection shall be 14 limited to twenty such beds per hospital.

15 D. Any health care healthcare facility which, on the effective date of this 16 Subsection, has in operation any distinct-part skilled or swing beds or has been 17 notified by the division of policy, planning, and evaluation of the Department of 18 Health and Human Resources Louisiana Department of Health that such proposed 19 beds do not require health planning review, and which would otherwise be subject 20 to the provisions of this Section, shall be exempted from health planning review to 21 determine need for such beds. However, nothing herein shall be construed to allow 22 the participation in the Medicaid program of such classification of beds unless the 23 facility and beds possess a Title XIX provider agreement prior to September 1, 1987.

24

25

26

82116 E- - 11: to man

§2116. Facility need review

ч ч ч

D.(1) In order to accomplish cost effectiveness of beds issued pursuant to a
department waiver, the department may promulgate rules that include but are not
limited to the following:

30 \* \*

#### Page 165 of 229

1	(c) In order to achieve a reduction in long-term care institutional costs, a
2	program for reduction of certificates of need for nursing facility beds, which may
3	include a buy-back program, provided such a buy-back program is approved by the
4	Center Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services and is eligible for federal funds
5	participation.
6	* * *
7	§2116.32. Licensing of home health agencies; applications; fees, disposition of fees
8	* * *
9	B. Except as provided in Subsection D of this Section, no license shall be
10	issued to any home health agency unless that agency meets the minimum standards
11	for home health agencies promulgated by the secretary and all licensure requirements
12	as provided in this Part.
13	* * *
14	§2116.34. Minimum standards; rules and regulations
15	* * *
16	B. The secretary shall review annually the published minimum standards and
17	rules and regulations referred to in Subsection A of this Section and report findings
18	annually to the Joint Health and Welfare Committee House and Senate committees
19	on health and welfare no less than sixty days prior to the regular session.
20	* * *
21	§2117.5. Denial, nonrenewal, or revocation of license; grounds; notification; appeal
22	* * *
23	B. The department shall furnish an applicant or licensee with written
24	notification of any action taken pursuant to Subsection A of this Section and of the
25	reasons for which the action was taken.
26	C. An applicant or licensee aggrieved by any action taken by the department
27	pursuant to Subsection A of this Section may appeal such action suspensively by
28	sending a written request for a hearing to the secretary of the department. The
29	request for a hearing must shall be received by the secretary within fifteen days

## Page 166 of 229

#### HB NO. 326

### **ENROLLED**

1	exclusive of legal holidays after the applicant or licensee receives the written notice
2	of the department's action and shall specify in detail the reasons for the request. If
3	the department determines that the health or safety of the patients served at the
4	facility is in jeopardy, a license may be revoked immediately with appeal rights
5	granted after the facility ceases operation and the patients are removed from the
6	facility.
7	* * *
8	§2120.4. Rules and regulations; licensing standards
9	* * *
10	B. The licensing agency of the department shall prescribe, promulgate, and
11	publish rules, regulations, and licensing standards to include but not be limited to the
12	following:
13	* * *
14	(9) Planning, construction, and design of the facility or provider to insure
15	ensure the health, safety, welfare, rights, and comfort of patients, clients, and persons
16	receiving services.
17	(10)(a) Such other regulations or standards as will $\frac{1}{1}$ insure <u>ensure</u> proper care
18	and treatment of patients, clients, and persons receiving services, including
19	provisions relative to civil money penalties, as may be deemed necessary for an
20	effective administration of this Part.
21	* * *
22	§2120.5. License issuance; application; onsite inspection
23	* * *
24	E. The licensing agency may perform an onsite inspection at reasonable
25	times as necessary to insure ensure compliance with the provisions of this Part.
26	* * *
27	§2120.44. Rules and regulations; licensing standards
28	* * *

Page 167 of 229

1	B. The department shall prescribe, promulgate, and publish rules,
2	regulations, and licensing standards relative to adult day health care providers, to
3	include but not be limited to the following:
4	* * *
5	(9) Planning, construction, and design of the facility to insure ensure the
6	health, safety, welfare, and comfort of patients, clients, and persons receiving
7	services.
8	* * *
9	§2120.45. License issuance; application; onsite inspection
10	* * *
11	D. The department may perform an onsite inspection at reasonable times as
12	necessary to insure ensure compliance with the provisions of this Part.
13	* * *
14	§2120.47. Moratorium; exceptions
15	* * *
16	B. If the department determines that there is a need for new or additional
17	adult day health care providers in a certain geographic location, the department may
18	approve and enroll a new or additional adult day health care provider into the Title
19	XIX program. The department shall promulgate and publish rules in accordance
20	with the Administrative Procedure Act to provide for the following:
21	(1) Criteria and processes for determining whether such a need exists; and.
22	(2) Procedures for selecting an adult day health care provider to be approved
23	and enrolled into the Title XIX program once a need has been determined; and.
24	* * *
25	§2144. Hospital Records and Retention Act
26	A. As used in this Section:
27	(1) "Health care Healthcare provider" means a hospital, as defined in
28	Paragraph (3) hereof this Subsection, and means a person, corporation, facility, or
29	institution licensed by the state to provide health care or professional services as a
30	physician, hospital, ambulatory surgical center, dentist, registered or licensed

## Page 168 of 229

1	practical nurse, pharmacist, optometrist, podiatrist, chiropractor, physical therapist,
2	or psychologist, and/or or an officer, employee or agent thereof acting in the course
3	and scope of his employment.
4	(2) "Patient" means a natural person who receives health care from a
5	licensed health care provider. "Hospital" means any hospital as defined in R.S.
6	40:2102 and ambulatory surgical center as defined in R.S. 40:2133.
7	(3) "Hospital" means any hospital as defined in R.S. 40:2102 and ambulatory
8	surgical center as defined in R.S. 40:2133. "Hospital record" or "hospital chart"
9	means a compilation of the reports of the various clinical departments within a
10	hospital, as well as reports from healthcare providers, as are customarily catalogued
11	and maintained by the hospital medical records department. Hospital records include
12	reports of procedures such as X-rays and electrocardiograms, but they do not include
13	the image or graphic matter produced by such procedures.
14	(4) "Representative" means the parent of a minor patient, tutor, curator,
15	trustee, attorney, succession representative, or other legal agent of the patient.
16	"Patient" means a natural person who receives health care from a licensed healthcare
17	provider.
18	(5) "Hospital record" or "hospital chart" means a compilation of the reports
19	of the various clinical departments within a hospital, as well as reports from health
20	care providers, as are customarily catalogued and maintained by the hospital medical
21	records department. Hospital records include reports of procedures such as X-rays
22	and electrocardiograms, but they do not include the image or graphic matter
23	produced by such procedures. "Representative" means the parent of a minor patient,
24	tutor, curator, trustee, attorney, succession representative, or other legal agent of the
25	patient.
26	* * *
27	C. The patient or his authorized representatives may request and obtain
28	copies of his hospital records in the manner set forth in Subsection D of this Section.
29	* * *

## Page 169 of 229

1	<b>F</b> .
2	* * *
3	(2) Graphic matter, images, X-ray films and like matter that were necessary
4	to produce a diagnostic or therapeutic report shall be retained, preserved, and
5	properly stored by hospitals in their original, microfilmed, or similarly reproduced
6	form for a minimum period of three years from the date a patient is discharged. Such
7	graphic matter, images, X-ray film, and like matter shall be retained for longer
8	periods when requested in writing by any one of the following persons:
9	* * *
10	G. A certified copy of the hospital record or graphic matter, images, X-ray
11	film, and like matter shall be deemed to be an original for all purposes, and shall be
12	admissible in evidence in all courts or administrative agencies as if it were the
13	original.
14	H.(1) Subject to such guidelines and limitations as may be promulgated by
15	the Louisiana Department of Health, electronic signatures by licensed health care
16	healthcare providers on medical records are hereby authorized.
17	(2) The Louisiana Department of Health may promulgate rules to regulate
18	the use of electronic signatures. Such rules may contain any of the following:
19	* * *
20	(b) Security requirements, which may include the following:
21	* * *
22	(iii) Health care Healthcare provider responsibility for unauthorized
23	signatures.
24	(3) The Louisiana Department of Health may promulgate rules to regulate
25	the use of orders for the care and treatment of a patient of a hospital which are given
26	to the hospital verbally or transmitted to the hospital electronically, whether by
27	telephone, facsimile transmission, or otherwise. Such rules may include when and
28	under what circumstances the ordering health care healthcare provider must sign or
29	countersign the verbal or electronically transmitted order. Any such promulgated
30	rules and regulations shall grant a health care healthcare provider up to ten days

Page 170 of 229

1	following the date an order is transmitted verbally or electronically to provide the
2	signature or countersignature for such order.
3	* * *
4	§2154. Applicability
5	A. The provisions of this Part shall not apply to the licensing of any of the
6	following facilities or persons and shall not be construed as requiring any of the
7	following facilities or persons to seek licensure as a behavioral health services
8	provider:
9	* * *
10	(6) Federally qualified health care centers certified by the federal
11	government.
12	* * *
13	(12) School-based health clinics/centers clinics and centers that are certified
14	by the Louisiana Department of Health, office of public health, and enrolled in the
15	Louisiana Medicaid Program program.
16	(13) A health care healthcare provider or entity solely providing case
17	management or peer support services, or a combination thereof.
18	* * *
19	§2175.14. Department responsibilities
20	* * *
21	E. The department shall report to the House and Senate Committees on
22	Health and Welfare committees on health and welfare within two years from the date
23	of any licensure of an alternate health care model. The report shall include but not
24	be limited to whether the alternate health care model improved access to health care,
25	the quality of health care provided by the alternate health care model, and the cost
26	and cost-effectiveness to the public, third-party payors, and government of the
27	alternate health care model.
28	* * *
29	§2179. Establishment of Direct Service Worker Registry
30	* * *

## Page 171 of 229

1	D. The provisions of this Part shall not apply to religious nonmedical nursing
2	personnel providing services through a religious nonmedical health care institution
3	as defined in 42 USC U.S.C. 1395x.
4	* * *
5	§2180.11. Purpose
6	The purpose of this part Part is to provide for the operation and maintenance
7	of crisis receiving centers to provide for appropriate crisis identification,
8	intervention, and stabilization services, including a coordinated system of entry for
9	people in behavorial behavioral emergency rooms.
10	* * *
11	§2189. Operating without or in violation of license; injunctive relief
12	If any hospice operates without a valid license issued by the department or
13	if any organization or entity uses the term "hospice" in its name or represents itself
14	as a "hospice" without being licensed as provided herein, the department may cause
15	a civil suit for injunctive relief to be instituted in a district court in the parish in
16	which the facility is located, including a temporary restraining order, to restrain the
17	institution, agency, corporation, person or persons, or any other group operating the
18	facility from continuing the violation. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to
19	prohibit the use of the term "hospice" by nonprofit organizations qualifying under
20	the provisions of 26 C.F.R. CFR $1.501(c)(3)-1$ , for the express purpose of providing
21	support to licensed hospices in Louisiana.
22	* * *
23	§2193.1. Purpose and definitions
24	A. The purpose of this Part is to authorize the Louisiana Department of
25	Health to promulgate and publish rules and regulations to provide for the health,
26	safety, and welfare of children in pediatric day health care facilities and to provide
27	for the safe operation of these facilities. The department shall consult with the
28	following organizations in the development of the rules and regulations:
29	* * *

## Page 172 of 229

1	(8) The Department of Children and Family Services' child care assistance
2	program of the state Department of Education.
3	* * *
4	§2193.4. Department rules; regulations; licensing standards
5	The department shall promulgate rules and regulations in accordance with the
6	Administrative Procedure Act as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions
7	of this Part. Such rules and regulations shall include but not be limited to the
8	following:
9	* * *
10	(9) Construction and design of the facility to insure ensure the health, safety,
11	welfare, and comfort of patients and clients.
12	* * *
13	§2194.2. Definitions
14	As used in this Part, the following definitions shall apply:
15	* * *
16	(4) "Indigent" means any person whose household income is one hundred
17	eighty-five percent or less of the federal poverty level applicable federal poverty
18	guideline as published in the Federal Register by the United States Department of
19	Health and Human Services and who does not have medical insurance.
20	(5) "Low income Low-income person" means any person whose income is
21	greater than one hundred eighty-five percent of the federal poverty level applicable
22	federal poverty guideline as published in the Federal Register by the United States
23	Department of Health and Human Services and who meets the established criteria
24	for services based on a sliding fee schedule assignment.
25	(6) "Program" means the Community-based Health Care Program for
26	indigent and low income low-income persons.
27	* * *

Page 173 of 229

1	§2195.1. State Office of Rural Health office of rural health
2	A. Within the Louisiana Department of Health, the Louisiana state office of
3	rural health shall:
4	* * *
5	(5) Provide technical assistance and grants to aid qualified rural hospitals in
6	attaining designation as critical access hospitals in accordance with the Medicare
7	rural hospital flexibility program, as provided in 42 U.S.C.A. U.S.C. 1395i-4.
8	* * *
9	(8) Initiate efforts for recruitment and retention of primary care professionals
10	through the state loan repayment program as provided in R.S. 40:1300.4 R.S.
11	40:1205.4, and any other similar programs to increase the number of health care
12	healthcare professionals in rural areas.
13	(9) A primary function of this office shall be to increase the supply of
14	physicians and other health care healthcare providers to the underserved areas of this
15	state. This office may seek grants and financial inducements to entice medical
16	students, nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and nurses to locate in the rural
17	area. This office may seek funds for equipment and -start up start-up costs for
18	medical providers wishing to locate in under served underserved areas.
19	* * *
20	(11) Develop and implement a strategic plan for the purposes of maintaining,
21	enhancing, and expanding services currently offered by rural health care healthcare
22	providers, including rural hospitals as defined in R.S. 40:1300.143 R.S. 40:1189.3,
23	to obtain additional grants and funding from any and all public or private entities,
24	including but not limited to the United States Department of Health and Human
25	Services, the United States Department of Agriculture, and charitable organizations
26	and foundations. In developing and implementing a strategic plan pursuant to this
27	Paragraph, the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health shall consult with
28	rural health care healthcare provider organizations. In addition the secretary shall
29	submit a report to the legislature at least sixty days prior to the beginning of each
30	regular session of the legislature detailing the progress in implementing the strategic

## Page 174 of 229

1	plan. The report shall also set out the goals and objectives of the strategic plan for
2	the next state fiscal session including the level of funding necessary to achieve those
3	goals and objectives.
4	* * *
5	C. The purpose of this Section is to stimulate business and industrial growth
6	and provide for a better delivery of health and medical services in these areas of the
7	state by the coordination of economic development and health care healthcare
8	resources, whether such resources originate from state or federal plans or programs,
9	and to create priority health care healthcare and economic development zones to
10	better serve the citizens of the region.
11	§2195.2. Grants and funding; Community-Based and Rural Health Care Fund
12	A. Subject to the availability of funding, the Louisiana Department of Health
13	is authorized to provide:
14	(1) Grants to rural hospitals in amounts not to exceed seventy-five thousand
15	dollars per year in order to increase access to emergency health services to indigent
16	and low income low-income citizens in rural areas.
17	(2) Start-up funding in amounts not to exceed one hundred fifty thousand
18	dollars for the purpose of providing initial start-up costs for establishment of primary
19	care health clinics designed to serve indigent and low income low-income citizens.
20	* * *
21	(4) Matching funds for demonstration projects, including but not limited to
22	establishment or acquisition of mobile health clinics, to organizations providing
23	health care healthcare services to indigent and low income low-income citizens
24	living in local communities and rural areas; however, such projects shall be required
25	to secure other local or federal funding.
26	(5) Matching funds for federal grants designed to provide health services to
27	indigent or low income low-income citizens in local communities and rural areas.
28	* * *

## Page 175 of 229

1	§2196.1. Definitions
2	As used in this Part, unless otherwise indicated:
3	* * *
4	(4) "Indigent" means any resident of the state whose income is below one
5	hundred eighty-five percent of the federal poverty level applicable federal poverty
6	guideline as published in the Federal Register by the United States Department of
7	Health and Human Services.
8	* * *
9	§2197. Licensure of rural health clinics
10	A. In order to receive certification by the Health Care Financing
11	Administration, or its successor, and designated reimbursement for any rural health
12	clinic service under Medicaid and/or or Medicare, a rural health clinic, as defined
13	herein, shall be licensed as such by the Louisiana Department of Health. Designated
14	Medicaid reimbursement for any service as a rural health clinic in the state, which
15	is not licensed as such, is prohibited.
16	* * *
16 17	* * * D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is
17	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is
17 18	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is engaged in furnishing primary health services to outpatients by physicians, physician
17 18 19	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is engaged in furnishing primary health services to outpatients by physicians, physician assistants, or nurse practitioners, including but not limited to health services related
17 18 19 20	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is engaged in furnishing primary health services to outpatients by physicians, physician assistants, or nurse practitioners, including but not limited to health services related to family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics, and gynecology, and
17 18 19 20 21	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is engaged in furnishing primary health services to outpatients by physicians, physician assistants, or nurse practitioners, including but not limited to health services related to family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics, and gynecology, and such services and supplies incident thereto. Such facility shall be located in an area
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> </ol>	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is engaged in furnishing primary health services to outpatients by physicians, physician assistants, or nurse practitioners, including but not limited to health services related to family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics, and gynecology, and such services and supplies incident thereto. Such facility shall be located in an area that is not an urbanized area, as defined by the Bureau of the Census, in which there
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is engaged in furnishing primary health services to outpatients by physicians, physician assistants <sub>2</sub> or nurse practitioners, including but not limited to health services related to family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics, and gynecology <sub>2</sub> and such services and supplies incident thereto. Such facility shall be located in an area that is not an urbanized area, as defined by the Bureau of the Census, in which there are insufficient numbers of needed health care healthcare practitioners, as determined
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is engaged in furnishing primary health services to outpatients by physicians, physician assistants <sup>2</sup> or nurse practitioners, including but not limited to health services related to family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics, and gynecology, and such services and supplies incident thereto. Such facility shall be located in an area that is not an urbanized area, as defined by the Bureau of the Census, in which there are insufficient numbers of needed health care healthcare practitioners, as determined by the secretary of the <u>United States</u> Department of Health and Human Services, and
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol>	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is engaged in furnishing primary health services to outpatients by physicians, physician assistants, or nurse practitioners, including but not limited to health services related to family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics, and gynecology, and such services and supplies incident thereto. Such facility shall be located in an area that is not an urbanized area, as defined by the Bureau of the Census, in which there are insufficient numbers of needed health care healthcare practitioners, as determined by the secretary of the <u>United States</u> Department of Health and Human Services, and which has been determined to be a rural health clinic by the secretary of <del>said</del> that
<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> </ol>	D. For purposes of this Part, a "rural health clinic" means a facility which is engaged in furnishing primary health services to outpatients by physicians, physician assistants <sub>2</sub> or nurse practitioners, including but not limited to health services related to family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics, and gynecology <sub>2</sub> and such services and supplies incident thereto. Such facility shall be located in an area that is not an urbanized area, as defined by the Bureau of the Census, in which there are insufficient numbers of needed health care healthcare practitioners, as determined by the secretary of the <u>United States</u> Department of Health and Human Services, and which has been determined to be a rural health clinic by the secretary of <del>said</del> that department under 42 U.S.C. 1395aa(a).

## Page 176 of 229

F.(1) No provision of this Part, or any rule or regulation adopted pursuant thereto, restricting location of a rural health clinic; shall apply to an applicant for licensure as a rural health clinic if the applicant or a related entity agreed to establish such clinic as part of an agreement providing for the sale or transfer of a hospital service district hospital approved by the electorate of the district prior to July 1, 1997.

7 (2) A rural health clinic described in Paragraph (1) of this Subsection shall
8 not be required to be licensed by the state in order to receive certification as a rural
9 health clinic by the Health Care Financing Administration, or its successor, for a
10 period of one year after July 15, 1997.

11 G. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection A of this Section to the 12 contrary, a rural health clinic that meets the definition of the Health Care Financing 13 Administration, or its successor, as hospital-based and is operated by a rural hospital 14 as defined in R.S. 40:1300.143(3) R.S. 40:1189.3 shall not be required to secure a 15 separate license to receive certification by the Health Care Financing Administration, 16 or its successor, and designated reimbursement under Medicaid and Medicare as long 17 as the rural hospital meets state licensure requirements. Such hospital shall assure 18 that the clinic meets all other requirements of this Section, as well as any pursuant 19 rules and regulations promulgated by the Louisiana Department of Health pertaining 20 to rural health clinics. The provisions of this Subsection shall only become effective 21 if and when the Louisiana Department of Health receives a determination from the 22 Health Care Financing Administration, or its successor, that rural health clinic 23 services are considered outpatient hospital services and eligible for uncompensated 24 care costs reimbursement only if the rural health clinic services are not performed 25 in a separately licensed facility.

26 \* \*

27

§2199. Violations; penalties; fines; notice; hearings; appeal; licensed entities

A.(1) For purposes of this Part, "facility" shall mean any one or more of the following: an adult day health care facility, substance abuse/addiction treatment facility, ambulatory surgery center, case management facility, urine drug screening

#### Page 177 of 229

1	facility, mobile cholesterol screening facility, end stage renal disease facility,
2	supplier of portable X-ray services, home health agency, hospice, hospital, ICF/DD
3	facility, outpatient abortion facility, or any other health care healthcare provider
4	licensed or certified by the Louisiana Department of Health.
5	* * *
6	(5) A "facility" shall not include any individual health care healthcare
7	provider who is licensed or certified by one of the boards under the Louisiana
8	Department of Health. These boards include but are not limited to the Louisiana
9	Board of Pharmacy, <del>Board of Louisiana</del> Physical Therapy <u>Board</u> , <del>Board of Licensed</del>
10	Louisiana State Board of Medical Examiners, Louisiana Board of Dentistry, Board
11	of Podiatry, Board of Optometrists and the Louisiana State Board of Optometry
12	Examiners.
13	* * *
14	F.
15	* * *
16	(2) The monies in the fund shall be subject to annual appropriation by the
17	legislature and shall be available exclusively for the use by the Louisiana Department
18	of Health for:
19	(a) The protection of health, welfare, rights, or property of those receiving
20	services from the health care healthcare facilities licensed or certified by the
21	Louisiana Department of Health.
22	(b) The enforcement of sanctions against health care healthcare facilities
23	licensed or certified by the Louisiana Department of Health.
24	(c) Education, employment, and training of employees, staff, or other
25	personnel of health care healthcare facilities licensed or certified by the Louisiana
26	Department of Health.
27	(d) Programs designed to improve the quality of care in health care
28	healthcare facilities.
29	* * *

## Page 178 of 229

1	§2199.1. Adoption of rules; violations; alternate remedies
2	A. The Louisiana Department of Health is hereby authorized to and shall
3	adopt rules in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act to provide remedies
4	for health care healthcare facilities which have violations of the licensure standards
5	and requirements, of certification requirements, or of the Medicaid standards of
6	participation. Such remedies shall include, but are not limited to:
7	* * *
8	§2202. Definitions
9	As used in this Part, the following definitions shall apply:
10	* * *
11	(3) "Group purchaser" shall mean an organization or entity which contracts
12	with providers for the purpose of establishing a preferred provider organization.
13	"Group purchaser" may include:
14	(a) Entities which contract for the benefit of their insured, employees, or
15	members such as insurers, self-funded organizations, Taft-Hartley trusts, or
16	employers who establish or participate in self funded self-funded trusts or programs.
17	(b) Entities which serve as brokers for the formation of such contracts,
18	including health care financiers, third party administrators, providers, or other
19	intermediaries.
20	* * *
21	(5)(a) "Preferred Provider Organization provider organization (P.P.O.)" shall
22	mean a contractual agreement or agreements between a provider or providers and a
23	group purchaser or purchasers to provide for alternative rates of payment specified
24	in advance for a defined period of time in which:
25	(i) The provider agrees to accept these alternative rates of payment offered
26	by group purchasers to their members whenever a member chooses to use its
27	services. and
28	(ii) There is a tangible benefit to the provider in offering such alternative
29	rates of payment to the group purchaser.
30	* * *

#### Page 179 of 229

1	(e) Preferred provider contracts should include, but not be limited to, the
2	following components:
3	(i) Participating in a resource monitoring component to insure ensure quality
4	control both for patient care and cost effectiveness.
5	* * *
6	§2203. Authorization for Preferred Provider Organizations preferred provider
7	organizations
8	* * *
9	C. Group purchaser members participating in preferred provider
10	organizations shall be guaranteed access to their standard benefits under the terms
11	of their policy, employee benefits, self funded self-funded organization benefits, or
12	Taft-Hartley trust benefits, regardless of whether they choose a preferred provider
13	or a provider who does not participate in the preferred provider contract.
14	* * *
15	§2223. Limitations on implementation
16	The secretary shall not implement the provisions of this Part unless a federal
17	Medicaid waiver submitted to the United States Department of Health and Human
18	Services, Health Care Financing Administration, or its successor, on or after
19	December 31, 1994, authorizing the state to utilize health insurance organizations,
20	health maintenance organizations, or managed care organizations for Medicaid
21	recipients is received. However, the secretary may take actions necessary to
22	implement this Part upon receiving such federal waiver approval.
23	* * *
24	§2243. Limitations on implementation
25	The secretary shall not implement the provisions of this Part unless a federal
26	Medicaid waiver submitted to the United States Department of Health and Human
27	Services, Health Care Financing Administration, or its successor, on or after
28	December 31, 1994, authorizing the state to utilize health insurance organizations,
29	health maintenance organizations, or managed care organizations for Medicaid

## Page 180 of 229
1	recipients is received. However, the secretary may take actions necessary to
2	implement this Part upon such federal waiver approval.
3	* * *
4	§2253. Limitations on implementation
5	The department shall not implement this Part unless approval of a federal
6	Medicaid waiver submitted to the United States Department of Health and Human
7	Services, Health Care Financing Administration, or its successor, on or after
8	December 31, 1994, authorizing the state to utilize health insurance organizations,
9	health maintenance organizations, or managed care organizations for Medicaid
10	recipients is received.
11	* * *
12	§2353. Duties
13	The council shall have the following duties:
14	(a) (1) To advise the governor on all matters pertaining to pollution control,
15	management of natural resources, and land use activities within the state;.
16	(b) (2) To serve as a coordinating body to insure ensure that activities of the
17	several agencies functioning in this field are directed toward the goal of this
18	legislation <del>;</del> .
19	(c) (3) To serve as a clearinghouse for all statements of environmental
20	impact prepared or reviewed by state agencies in accordance with PL Public Law 91-
21	190, "The National Environmental Policy Act"; and.
22	(d) (4) To function in conjunction with all state and federal agencies to
23	develop interrelated environmental quality criteria and long-range environmental
24	quality goals.
25	* * *
26	§2404. Powers of the council
27	In addition to any other powers conferred upon the council elsewhere herein
28	or by other law, the council shall have the following powers:
29	* * *

# Page 181 of 229

1	(5) To inspect and evaluate all law enforcement training centers, programs,
2	and courses to insure ensure compliance with the state's law enforcement training
-	standards. Such inspection and evaluation shall include a comprehensive
4	performance review at least once every four years. Any training center which is
5	determined not to meet the state's law enforcement training standards pursuant to
6	such a performance review shall be subject to probation or loss of its accreditation
7	as provided in Paragraph (8) of this Section.
8	* * *
9	§2477. Request for waiver to provide in-home and community services
10	The secretary is authorized to submit waiver requests to the Health Care
11	Financing Administration of the United States Department of Health and Human
12	Services or its successor in accordance with the provisions of Section 2176 of Public
13	Law 97-35, "The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981,", to enable the
14	department to provide a broad array of home home- and community-based services
15	under the Medicaid program to carry out the purposes of this Chapter. No payment
16	shall be made under pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter for services which
17	would exceed the scope or duration of a federally approved state waiver request.
18	§2481. Findings; statement of purpose
19	The legislature finds and declares that the rising incidence of heart disease,
20	kidney disease, and heart stroke is causing increased concern among public health
21	officials and private practitioners who feel that it is imperative that new initiatives
22	be developed to combat the high blood pressure which is so often associated with
23	these life threatening life-threatening conditions. The legislature further finds that
24	the establishment of a comprehensive hypertension control program is in the best
25	interests of the citizens of the state and should be established to minimize the
26	incidence of death and disability which so often accompany uncontrolled high blood
27	pressure.
28	* * *
29	§2530.4. Administration
30	* * *

Page 182 of 229

1	B. A notification system developed under <u>pursuant to</u> the provisions of this
2	Chapter shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:
3	* * *
4	(3) Whether the circumstances of the person deemed missing are aggravated
5	due to the age of the person or a life threatening life-threatening medical condition
6	or situation which requires the person to take life-sustaining medication.
7	* * *
8	§2845. Board; functions, powers, and duties
9	A. The board shall:
10	* * *
11	(6)(a) Establish and maintain a statewide trauma registry to collect and
12	analyze data on the incidence, severity, and causes of trauma, including traumatic
13	brain injury. The registry shall be used to improve the availability and delivery of
14	pre-hospital or out-of-hospital care and hospital trauma care services.
15	(a) (b) The board shall promulgate rules and regulations according to the
16	Administrative Procedure Act to do the following:
17	(i) Define specific data elements required to be furnished to the registry by
18	every health care healthcare facility certified by the department as a trauma center.
19	(ii) Define trauma data elements that all other health care healthcare facilities
20	shall be required to furnish to the registry.
21	(iii) Establish a process for submission, analysis, and reporting of registry
22	data.
23	(b) (c) Required reporting to the state trauma registry is contingent on LERN
24	providing adequate financial support through the Louisiana Emergency Response
25	Network Fund to cover administrative costs.
26	* * *
27	C.(1) The board shall submit an annual written report to the Senate and
28	House Committees on Health and Welfare committees on health and welfare at least
29	thirty days prior to each regular session. The report shall include a summary of the
30	data relevant to the goals set forth in Paragraph (A)(2) of this Section and all other

# Page 183 of 229

1 information relevant to trauma-patient care and its delivery in Louisiana through the 2 network. 3 (2) The board shall submit any additional reports or information to the 4 secretary of the department upon request of the secretary and the Senate and House 5 Committees on Health and Welfare committees on health and welfare upon request 6 of the chairman of either committee. 7 8 §2845.1. Public records exception 9 Patient and peer review data or information submitted or transmitted pursuant 10 to this Chapter to the trauma registry, the board, any committee acting on behalf of

11 the board, any hospital or pre-hospital care provider, any physician or other direct 12 care provider, any regional commission, any emergency medical services council, 13 emergency medical services agency, or other group or committee whose purpose is 14 to monitor and improve quality care pursuant to this Chapter, shall be confidential 15 and exempt from the provisions of law relative to public records as provided in R.S. 16

44:4.1(B)(24) R.S. 44:4.1(B)(26).

17 Section 5. R.S. 46:3, 6, 9(B) and (C), 52.1(F)(3)(b), 54, 56(A), (B)(1), (F)(4)(b), and 18 (J), 59, 61(A)(1) and (3) and (C), 107(A)(1), (B), and (D), 114(E)(1)(introductory 19 paragraph), 114.3(A), 121(1)(introductory paragraph), 123(D)(3) and (K)(3), 153(C), 20 153.4(F)(2), 156(A) and (B), 157 through 159, 159.1(C) and (D), 160.1(10), 21 231.2(A)(1)(introductory paragraph) and (B)(introductory paragraph), 231.4(E), 232, 234, 22 234.1, 236, 236.1.2(B)(1) and (I), 236.1.10(B), 236.3(L)(1), 236.6(C), 236.7(A)(2) and (E), 23 236.11.1(D), 237(B)(15), 285(D), 286, 301(A)(1), 326(B), 433, 444, 446.1(B), 447.1(B) through (E), 447.2(A)(2), (B)(1) and (3), and (D)(introductory paragraph), (1), and (2), 24 25 450.1(A) and (B)(6), 450.3(B)(introductory paragraph), 460.1, 460.4(D), 465, 923(A) and (B), 924(A) and (B), 932(14), 936, 972, 975(C)(2), 976(A)(3)(c) and (5)(a) through (c) and 26 27 (d)(i), (B)(3)(b), (C)(introductory paragraph), and (E), 977.2, 977.3(3), 977.5(A)(2) and 28 (C)(1), 977.8, 977.9(A) and (D)(1), 977.10(4), 979.4(H), 1052(introductory paragraph), 29 1056(A), 1057(introductory paragraph), (10), and (11), the heading of Chapter 10-D of Title 30 46 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, R.S. 46:1194(introductory paragraph) and (1),

#### Page 184 of 229

HB NO. 326

1	1195(A)(2) and (B) through (D), 1402, 1403.1, 1433(Section heading), 1602(A), (D), and
2	(F)(1)(a)(i) through (iii) and (b), 1906.2, 1953(F), 1954(B), 2121(C), 2125(A), 2127(C),
3	2135(C), 2136(A)(4)(b) and (c), 2200, 2254(F)(2), 2256(B) and (C), 2352(4), 2402(3) and
4	(5), 2603(A)(4) and (B)(introductory paragraph), 2692(C), 2702(8) and (9), 2704(B),
5	2722(B), 2731(B)(2), (C)(3), (D)(3) and (4), (E), and (F), and 2758.2(C)(1) are hereby
6	amended and reenacted to read as follows:
7	§3. Trustees or administrators shall not be interested in contracts with or sales to
8	charitable institutions; penalties
9	A. No member of the board of trustees, nor any administrator of any
10	charitable institution of the state, shall receive any appointment in the institution, nor
11	shall any member of the boards of trustees, or administrators, nor any officer
12	appointed by either of them, be concerned directly or indirectly in any contract, or
13	in the furnishing of supplies, or in the purchase or sale of any article of property or
14	value for or on account of these institutions.
15	$\underline{B}$ . Whoever violates the provisions of this Section shall be fined or
16	imprisoned, or both, at the discretion of the court.
17	* * *
18	§6. Admission criteria to state-supported charity hospitals
19	Any bona fide resident of the state of Louisiana who is in need of medical
20	services, including but not limited to the uninsured, shall be eligible for treatment by
21	any general hospital owned or operated by the board in accordance with policy
22	adopted by the LSU Board of Supervisors. However, any person with an income
23	greater than two hundred percent of the federal poverty level applicable federal
24	poverty guideline as published in the Federal Register by the United States
25	Department of Health and Human Services and who is otherwise eligible for
26	treatment may be denied access to non-emergency medical care if such person
27	refuses to pay any appropriately adopted reasonable charges for treatment or service
28	received, unless the patient's clinical condition requires immediate treatment as
29	
29	determined by the patient's treating physician, or if the person has been treated in the

# Page 185 of 229

1	medical services without justifiable excuse or to make arrangements for periodic
2	partial payments, unless the patient's clinical condition requires immediate treatment
3	as determined by the patient's treating physician or medical director. In no event
4	shall emergency treatment be denied to anyone; and in no event shall any person
5	housed in any parish jail facility or state prison in the state of Louisiana, irrespective
6	of his state of residency, be denied medically necessary medical treatment in the
7	nearest general hospital owned or operated by the board. Further, any prisoner
8	treated at a general hospital owned or operated by the board shall have those services
9	paid through the facility receiving state funding for the incarceration of said that
10	prisoner.
11	* * *
12	§9. Copy of petition to be served on hospital when patients sue for injuries
13	* * *
14	B. No court of this state shall proceed with the trial of any suit involving any
15	claim referred to in this Section, unless a copy of the petition has been served as
16	required, or such service has been waived as provided in Subsection C of this
17	Section.
18	C. Nothing in this Section shall prevent the plaintiff or his attorney and the
19	attorney representing the charity hospital or veterans administration hospital from
20	entering into a written agreement stipulating that in the event of a favorable
21	judgment for the plaintiff, the bills for services due the hospital shall be paid before
22	all other disbursements of the award. Such an agreement may be accompanied by
23	a waiver of the service of the petition upon the hospital otherwise required in
24	Subsection A of this Section.
25	* * *
26	§52.1. Integrated case management; "No Wrong Door"
27	* * *
28	F. This state leadership group shall:
29	* * *

# Page 186 of 229

1	(3) Lead execution of service integration plans to include:
2	* * *
3	(b) Screening, eligibility, and redeterminations for temporary assistance
4	programs, Medicaid, and food stamps nutrition assistance benefits.
5	* * *
6	§54. Parish offices
7	There shall be in each parish of the state a parish office of the office of family
8	security department; provided that the department may unite two or more parishes
9	and form a district office. All duties and responsibilities set forth in this Chapter for
10	parish offices shall also apply to the district offices.
11	* * *
12	§56. Applications and client case records; definitions; confidentiality; waiver;
13	penalty
14	A. Applications for assistance and information contained in case records of
15	clients of the Louisiana Department of Health, the Department of Children and
16	Family Services, or the Office of Elderly Affairs office of elderly affairs, for the
17	purpose of adult protective services, shall be confidential and, except as otherwise
18	provided, it shall be unlawful for any person to solicit, disclose, receive, make use
19	of, or to authorize, knowingly permit, participate in, or acquiesce in the use of
20	applications or client case records or the information contained therein for any
21	purpose not directly connected with the administration of the programs of the
22	department.
23	B.(1) For the purposes of this Section, "department" means the Louisiana
24	Department of Health, the Department of Children and Family Services, and the
25	adult protection agency as provided in R.S. 15:1503(4). It is the express intent of
26	this Section that the Louisiana Department of Health, the Department of Children
27	and Family Services, and, for the purpose of adult protective services, the Office of
28	Elderly Affairs office of elderly affairs share access to each other's case records to

(4)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

the extent that such access is not prohibited by any contrary provision of federal law or regulation.

F. The following information shall not be subject to waiver and shall not be released to applicants, recipients, or outside sources, except those outside sources engaged in the administration of the programs of the department:

\* \* \*

10 (b) In addition, the department may release information to other agencies of 11 state government that are engaged in rendering services or treatment to a department 12 recipient or former recipient. The agency receiving the information from the 13 department under pursuant to this Paragraph shall be bound by the same 14 confidentiality standard as prescribed in this Section with regard to release of this 15 information to the recipient, the client's legal representative, or an outside source. 16 The Louisiana Department of Health, the Department of Children and Family 17 Services, and, for the purpose of adult protective services, the Office of Elderly 18 Affairs office of elderly affairs may release information to each other for the purpose 19 of furthering services or treatment to clients or recipients of services of either 20 department. Information subject to release under pursuant to this Section that is 21 covered by federal statutes or regulations restricting release of the information shall 22 be released only in accordance with the federal statutes or regulations.

23

\* \* \*

24J. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the department25shall maintain in each parish or district office a current monthly roster or listing by26category of recipients of public assistance showing the names and amounts received27by each. Said Such roster shall not contain information pertaining to food stamps28nutrition assistance benefits or the Medicaid Program (Title XIX of the Social29Security Act). This The roster shall be kept available in the reception room or some30conspicuous place during regular office hours of each parish office, to any person

#### Page 188 of 229

1	wishing to view the contents. The department shall supply the parish or district
2	offices with forms, one of which shall be filled out, dated, and signed by each person
3	wishing to avail himself of the provisions of this Subsection. However, it shall be
4	unlawful to use its contents for political or commercial purposes.
5	* * *
6	§59. Welfare demonstration, experimental and other projects
7	The Department of Children and Family Services and the Louisiana
8	Department of Health is are authorized to make use of its staff and equipment to
9	carry out experimental and demonstration projects whose costs are otherwise totally
10	financed by the federal government under the provisions of the Social Security Act
11	(42 U.S.C. 1315) or any other programs totally financed from federal funds.
12	* * *
13	§61. Elderly abuse; release of information
14	A.(1) The Louisiana Department of Health shall, following an investigation
15	by the department, the Office of Elderly Affairs office of elderly affairs, the office
16	of the attorney general, or a local law enforcement agency, of any report of elderly
17	abuse and the conviction of any person investigated for such abuse or the entering
18	of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere by any person so investigated who is accused
19	of such abuse, make available to any health care healthcare facility licensed by the
20	department, upon request, the name and a photograph of any such person who has
21	been convicted of or pled guilty or nolo contendere to a crime involving elderly
22	abuse.
23	* * *
24	(3) For purposes of this Section, "elderly abuse" shall mean abuse of any
25	person sixty years of age or older and shall include the abuse of any person with an
26	infirmity residing in a state licensed state-licensed facility.
27	* * *
28	C. The department, in consultation with the Office of Elderly Affairs office
29	of elderly affairs, shall adopt and promulgate rules and regulations in accordance
30	with the Administrative Procedure Act to implement the provisions of this Section,

# Page 189 of 229

1	including provisions which establish procedures under which the department shall
2	request information from law enforcement officials and district attorneys and which
3	establish procedures under which health care healthcare facilities may request
4	information concerning whether or not a person has been convicted of or pled guilty
5	or nolo contendere to a crime listed in R.S. 14:403.2.
6	* * *
7	§107. Appeal and review; venue for judicial review
8	A.(1) The Department of Children and Family Services; and the office of the
9	secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health office of the secretary, through their
10	respective appeal sections, shall provide for a system of hearings and is are
11	responsible for fulfillment of all hearing provisions as prescribed under Title I, IV-A,
12	X, XIV, XVI, XIX, or XX of the Social Security Act and under the Food Stamp Act,
13	Public Law 91-671 of the Food Stamp Act. Under these provisions, an opportunity
14	for a hearing shall be granted at the state level to any applicant or recipient who
15	makes a timely request for a hearing because his claim for assistance, services, or
16	food stamps nutrition assistance benefits is denied or is not acted upon with
17	reasonable promptness and to any recipient who is aggrieved by an agency action
18	resulting in suspension, reduction, discontinuance, or termination of benefits.
19	* * *
20	B. The agency or its subordinate presiding officer conducting a proceeding
21	authorized hereunder shall conduct such a proceeding and shall have such authority
22	to administer oaths and affirmations, issue subpoenas, and to otherwise regulate the
23	conduct of the proceeding as provided by law, or in the absence of such a law, as
24	specified and authorized by R.S. 49:955 et seq. The deposit or payment of witness
25	fees ordinarily required of a party who desires to subpoena a witness shall not be
26	required if the party desiring the issuance of the subpoena is an indigent person. A
27	person shall be presumed to be indigent if the person he is certified for or is a
28	recipient of any entitlement program, the eligibility for which is based on need,
29	income, and or resources, or any combination of these criteria.
30	* * *

Page 190 of 229

1	D. Except as provided by Subsections B and C of this Section, all
2	adjudicatory and review proceedings under this Section shall be governed by the
3	Administrative Procedure Act.
4	* * *
5	§114. Fraud in obtaining assistance; withholding information concerning property,
6	income, or beneficiary, or personal circumstances
7	* * *
8	E.(1) Persons receiving food stamps or Aid to Families with Dependent
9	Children, or a successor of either program, who have been determined by the
10	Department of Children and Family Services in an administrative hearing, or a court
11	of competent jurisdiction after final appeal, to have fraudulently obtained such food
12	stamps or Aid to Families with Dependent Children, or benefits or assistance from
13	a successor of either program, shall be ineligible for further participation in the
14	program in accordance with the following schedule:
15	* * *
16	§114.3. Regional fraud detection units; investigative subpoenas and subpoenas
17	duces tecum
18	A. The Department of Children and Family Services shall establish,
19	maintain, and provide for fraud detection functions in order to detect fraud in
20	obtaining public assistance through staff in each region of the state. Each fraud
21	detection unit shall report each incident of public assistance fraud to the fraud
22	detection section of the office of children and family services on a monthly basis by
23	the tenth day of each succeeding month. An annual report of the activities of all the
24	fraud detection units within a state fiscal year shall be submitted by the fraud
25	detection section to the Senate and House Committees on Health and Welfare
26	committees on health and welfare by September first.
27	* * *

# Page 191 of 229

1	§121. Definitions
2	For purposes of this Part, the following terms shall be defined as follows:
3	(1) "Activated military personnel" means a person domiciled in Louisiana
4	for civilian purposes; who names Louisiana as Home of Record (HOR) for military
5	purposes, and who is any of the following:
6	* * *
7	§123. Louisiana Military Family Assistance Board
8	* * *
9	D.
10	* * *
11	(3) If the third party administrator approves a claim, it shall determine when
12	the claim shall be paid, the amount of payment, to whom the payment shall be made,
13	and such other matters as it deems necessary and appropriate.
14	* * *
15	К.
16	* * *
17	(3) Although confidential, records relating to applications and the identity
18	of applicants and their related activated military personnel or honorably discharged
19	active-duty military personnel shall be available to necessary parties such as the
20	legislative auditor, legislative oversight committees for rules and annual reports, and
21	such other parties as necessary for prudent administration of the program and
22	verification of elements of application.
23	* * *
24	§153. Medical assistance; estate recovery program
25	* * *
26	C. Except to the extent that the responsibility for payment for medical care
27	of certain persons is transferred to the department in Subsection A above of this
28	Section and the pertinent rules and regulations subsequently adopted, the care and

# Page 192 of 229

1	treatment of medically indigent persons shall remain the responsibility of the various
2	charity hospitals of this state as provided by existing law.
3	* * *
4	§153.4. Medicaid Estate Recovery, legislative findings
5	* * *
6	F.
7	* * *
8	(2) An undue hardship to any heir, as defined by rule, shall exist if an heir's
9	family income is three hundred percent or less of the U.S. Department of Health and
10	Human Services Federal Poverty Level Guidelines as published annually in the
11	Federal Register applicable federal poverty guideline as published in the Federal
12	Register by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.
13	* * *
14	§156. Supplementary assistance to persons who are aged, blind, or have disabilities
15	A. Any person who is aged, blind, or has a disability, within the meaning of
16	Subchapter XVI of Chapter Seven of the Social Security Act, as amended, who, for
17	the month of December, 1973, was a recipient of old age assistance, disability
18	assistance, or aid to the needy blind, and is a recipient of supplemental security
19	income under Subchapter XVI of Chapter Seven of the Social Security Act, as
20	amended, shall be entitled to receive a monthly supplementary payment in the
21	amount described in Subsection B below of this Section, such payment to terminate
22	the month in which such individual dies or the first month such individual ceases to
23	be eligible for supplemental security income under Subchapter XVI of Chapter
24	Seven of the Social Security Act, as amended.
25	B. The supplementary payment referred to in Subsection A above of this
26	Section shall be in an amount equal to the amount by which the individual's
27	December, 1973 income exceeds the amount of such individual's Subchapter XVI
28	of Chapter Seven benefit plus other income for such month. For purposes of this
29	subsection, the terms "December, 1973 income" and "Subchapter XVI of Chapter

# Page 193 of 229

1	Seven benefit plus other income" shall have the meaning given to said those terms
2	in Act of July 9, 1973, Public Law 93-66, Section 212(a)(3), 87 Stat. 152.
3	* * *
4	§157. Prosthetic dentures; eligibility; rules and regulations
5	A. The office of family security bureau of health services financing of the
6	Louisiana Department of Health shall make available to persons of this state who are
7	eligible for Medicaid benefits under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, prosthetic
8	dentures, upon certification by a dentist licensed under Louisiana law that the person
9	is in need of prosthetic dentures, and upon certification of such need by the
10	Louisiana Department of Health.
11	B. The secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health shall promulgate the
12	necessary rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this Section. Such
13	rules and regulations shall insure ensure that no charge for such prosthetic dentures
14	shall be approved for payment in excess of that normally received in private
15	commercial relationships for the manufacture and fitting of such dentures, based on
16	the nature and quality of dentures provided, the extent of professional services
17	rendered, and the fees normally and customarily received in the area where the fitting
18	occurred.
19	§158. Prohibition of discrimination against dental care services
20	The office of family security, bureau of health services financing of the
21	Louisiana Department of Health, shall make available to persons who are eligible for
22	Medicaid benefits under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 USCA U.S.C. Sec.
23	1396 et seq., inpatient hospital services, outpatient hospital services, prescribed
24	drugs, and all other services incident to professional treatment provided by a licensed
25	dentist when the treatment and service is otherwise authorized and included in the
26	Louisiana state plan for medical and dental assistance when provided or prescribed
27	by a physician or any other licensed practitioner of the healing arts, provided that the
28	dental health care shall be within the scope of dental professional practice as defined
29	by R.S. 37:751 et seq.

# Page 194 of 229

1	§159. Prohibition of discrimination against podiatric services
2	The office of the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health shall make
3	available to persons who are eligible for Medicaid benefits under Title XIX of the
4	Social Security Act, 42 USCA U.S.C. Sec. 1396 et seq., inpatient hospital services,
5	outpatient hospital services, prescribed drugs, and all other services incident to
6	professional treatment provided by a licensed podiatrist when the treatment and
7	service is otherwise authorized and included in the Louisiana state plan for medical
8	assistance when provided or prescribed by a physician or any other licensed
9	practitioner of the healing arts, provided that the podiatric health care shall be within
10	the scope of podiatric professional practice as defined by R.S. 37:611 et seq.
11	§159.1. Hospice care pilot program; rules and regulations
12	* * *
13	C. Coverage of hospice care under the pilot project shall be in accordance
14	with 42 U.S.C. 1396d(o), the Medicare Hospice Program guidelines as set forth in
15	42 C.F.R. CFR Part 418, and Sections 4305-4308.2 of the federal Centers for
16	Medicare and Medicaid Services' State Medicaid Manual. In the case of an
17	individual who is eligible for Medicaid benefits under Title XIX of the Social
18	Security Act, occupies a Medicaid certified Medicaid-certified nursing facility bed,
19	and elects to receive hospice care, an additional amount for room and board shall be
20	paid to the hospice that shall not be less than one hundred percent of the per diem
21	rate that would have been paid to the nursing facility under the Medicaid State Plan.
22	D. In order to participate in the pilot project, a hospice shall meet the
23	Medicare conditions of participation for hospice as set forth in 42 C.F.R. CFR Part
24	418 and shall have a valid Medicaid provider agreement.
25	* * *
26	§160.1. Definitions
27	For the purposes of this Subpart, the following definitions shall apply:
28	* * *
29	(10) "Health care provider" or "provider" means a state licensed, certified,
30	or state registered state-registered provider of health care services, treatment, or

# Page 195 of 229

1	supplies, including but not limited to those entities defined in R.S. $40:1299.41(A)$
2	<u>R.S. 40:1231.1(A)</u> .
3	* * *
4	§231.2. Family Independence Temporary Assistance Program; benefits; eligibility
5	A.(1) The department shall develop and administer a temporary assistance
6	program, <u>to be known as the</u> "Family Independence Temporary Assistance Program"
7	(FITAP) which shall provide money payments to the following:
8	* * *
9	B. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection A of this Section, FITAP
10	assistance shall not mean:
11	* * *
12	§231.4. Immunization compliance; exceptions
13	* * *
14	E. The Louisiana Department of Health shall apply for any federal waiver
15	necessary to ensure full federal participation in the implementation of this Section
16	and shall submit a written report to the Senate and House Committees on Health and
17	Welfare committees on health and welfare at the time the waiver is either approved
18	or denied. Failure to receive waiver approval for any one or more of the public
19	assistance programs shall not preclude the implementation of this Section for the
20	remaining programs, upon waiver approval, if needed.
21	* * *
22	§232. Investigations and reports
23	<u>A.</u> If any person has knowledge that any dependent child is dependent upon
24	the public for support, or that the interest of the public requires that the child be
25	granted aid, the person may bring the fact to the notice of the parish office of the
26	Department of Children and Family Services of the parish in which the child resides,
27	which department shall make an investigation and examination of the circumstances
28	of the child before the granting of aid.

# Page 196 of 229

1

2

3

4

<u>B.</u>	A report of	)
writing and	l become a	l

3. A report of the investigation, examination, and visit shall be made in and become a part of the record in the case.

\* \* \*

§234. Judicially appointed curator

5 In lieu of selecting a payee to receive assistance, the Department of Children 6 and Family Services, pursuant to federal regulations, may require the referral of the 7 case to the district court for a judicially appointed curator. The court is authorized 8 to appoint a capable, interested, and willing third person, irrespective of whether he 9 is related to the child within any of the degrees of relationship set forth in Section 10 406(a) of Title IV of the Social Security Act, to receive the payments and use them 11 in the best interest of the child. The curator shall be accountable at whatever 12 intervals are specified by the court and the court shall require a bond or whatever 13 other security is deemed necessary by the court to insure ensure the faithful 14 performance of the curator's duties. The curator, upon being appointed, shall take 15 the oath and letters of authority may be issued to him. In those instances in which 16 the department requires the case be referred to the court for the appointment of a 17 curator, each local governing authority shall have the option in any case to provide 18 compensation to the curator.

#### 19

#### §234.1. Disposition of undeliverable assistance checks

20 Assistance checks representing bonus amounts paid pursuant to 42 USC 21 U.S.C. 657 and such checks representing refunds paid pursuant to 42 USC U.S.C. 22 657 in those cases in which the payee of such checks cannot be found, shall revert 23 to the state and federal treasuries in proportion to the rate of state-federal match 24 applicable to the assistance program. Such amounts will revert to the government 25 only after sixty days have elapsed since the date such checks became invalid and a 26 diligent search by the agency administering the assistance program has failed to 27 ascertain the whereabouts of the payee.

28 \* \*

#### Page 197 of 229

1	§236. Administration of emergency assistance to needy families with children
2	In order to extend and improve services, aid, and care to needy children and
3	needy families with children in this state, and in order to take full advantage of
4	existing federally funded programs on a matched basis, the Department of Children
5	and Family Services shall be the agency of the state of Louisiana to cooperate with
6	the United States and to administer Title IV-A, Sections $403(A)(5)$ and $406(E)$ $403$
7	and 406 of the Social Security Act (Public Act No. 271-75th Congress, 42 U.S.C.A.
8	\$606 42 U.S.C. 603 and 606) or any amendments thereto, relating to emergency
9	assistance to needy families with children, and to receive and expend federal moneys
10	for these services.
11	* * *
12	§236.1.2. Family and child support programs; responsibilities
13	* * *
14	B.(1) In addition, as required by federal law, the department shall provide
15	the above services to any individual including absent or noncustodial parents not
16	otherwise eligible for such services as provided for in Subsection A of this Section
17	upon receiving an application from such individual and upon receiving any fee which
18	may be assessed by the department for the services, regardless of whether the
19	individual has ever received public assistance and regardless of whether there is a
20	delinquency.
21	* * *
22	I. In providing support services required by Title IV-D of the Social Security
23	Act in cases provided for in Subsection A of this Section, the department may
24	provide for application and other fees to be charged each individual who is receiving
25	services from the department or any individual who owes a duty of support. The fees
26	shall comply with any applicable federal laws, rules, and regulations and may not
27	exceed the maximum set by federal laws, rules, and regulations or the actual costs
28	incurred by the department in providing the support services, whichever is less.
29	* * *

# Page 198 of 229

1	§236.1.10. Family and child support programs; consumer reporting authority
2	* * *
3	B. The consumer report shall be confidential and shall be used solely for the
4	purpose described in Subsection A of this Section and shall not be used in connection
5	with any other civil, administrative, or criminal proceeding, or for any other purpose.
6	* * *
7	§236.3. Enforcement of support by income assignment
8	* * *
9	L.(1) When a person failing to comply with an order of support derives
10	income from self-employment, commission, or from any payor not subject to the
11	jurisdiction of the court, or any other type of employment which makes the
12	application of Subsection E of this Section impractical, the court may require the
13	person to enter into bond to the court in the amount of the past due support plus a
14	sum fixed by the court to insure ensure the payment of support as it becomes due for
15	a period of not less than three months, with sureties approved by the court,
16	conditioned upon the person making payment as previously ordered.
17	* * *
18	§236.6. Failure to pay support; procedure, penalties and publication
19	* * *
20	C. In addition to the above any other penalty provided for in this Section, the
21	court shall render judgment in favor of the applicable payee for the amount of unpaid
22	support plus attendant court costs. The judgment shall have the same force and
23	effect as a final judgment for money damages against the defendant. This judgment
24	shall become executory upon its rendition, subject to the delays for filing a motion
25	for new trial or appeal, and may be registered with any Louisiana court of competent
26	jurisdiction on petition of the Department of Children and Family Services, the
27	district attorney's office, or the applicable payee.
28	* * *

# Page 199 of 229

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

19

23

25

26

27

§236.7. Order of support; stipulation by district attorney and party

A.

\* \* \*

(2) The court may also require the defendant to enter into a recognizance, with or without surety, in order to insure <u>ensure</u> the payment of support. The condition of the recognizance shall be that the defendant shall make his or her personal appearance in court whenever required to do so, and shall further comply with the terms of the order or of any subsequent modification thereof.

\* \*

E. If the defendant has entered into a recognizance in the amount fixed by the court to insure ensure the payment of the support, the court may order the forfeiture of the recognizance and enforcement thereof by execution. The sum recovered shall be paid in whole or in part to the applicable payee. However, should the court order both the forfeiture of the recognizance and at the same time order the defendant to pay all unpaid support under the sentence for contempt, the amount of unpaid support plus attendant court costs and fines shall be the maximum payable.

17 \* \*

18 §236.11.1. Notice of payment

\* \* \*

20D. The notice may be used by the department to redirect child support21payments from the state disbursement unit of this state to the state disbursement unit22of another state in accordance with 42 U.S.C.A. §654(B) U.S.C. 654b.

24 §237. Kinship Care Subsidy Program

B. Definitions. For purposes of this Section:

(15) "Minor relative" means a grandchild, step-grandchild, or other minor
relative not the natural or adopted child of the kinship caregiver who is under

#### Page 200 of 229

\*

1	eighteen years of age and who meets the definition of "dependent child" specified
2	in <del>R.S. 46:231(4)(a)</del> <u>R.S. 46:231</u> .
3	* * *
4	§285. Required training for child protection and foster care workers
5	* * *
6	D. Within six months following the commencement of responsibility for
7	cases, each such employee designated in Subsection A of this Section shall complete
8	a training program consisting of thirty-two hours of job related job-related
9	instruction in addition to the training required in Subsection A of this Section.
10	* * *
11	§286. Foster home child care; reimbursement system; rules
12	The Department of Children and Family Services shall establish a system for
13	reimbursement of foster home child care costs based on the level of care for all foster
14	children placed in foster homes providing temporary or long-term foster care for not
15	more than six children receiving the services of the department. The department
16	shall promulgate rules for implementation of the reimbursement system by January
17	1, 1995, but only if funds are made available by appropriation by the legislature, and
18	shall submit such rules to the Committees on Health and Welfare committees on
19	health and welfare of the House of Representatives and the Senate in accordance
20	with the Administrative Procedure Act. At a minimum, the department shall seek
21	each year through the budgetary process funds sufficient to reimburse foster parents
22	at a rate at least equal to the cost for child care as reported and published by the
23	United States Department of Agriculture for the Southeastern United States.
24	* * *
25	§301. Legislative findings; Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program educational
26	component; reporting requirements
27	A. The legislature finds and declares the following:
28	(1) The program still commonly formerly known as "food stamps" was
29	renamed the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) in October 2008.
30	SNAP is administered at the federal level by the United States Department of

# Page 201 of 229

1	Agriculture Food and Nutrition Service (FNS) and at the state level by the Louisiana
2	Department of Children and Family Services, hereafter referred to as the
3	"department".
4	* * *
5	§326. Duties of the department
6	* * *
7	B. The department shall enter into any cooperative endeavor agreements,
8	contracts, and other arrangements with the Louisiana Workforce Commission, any
9	other government agency, and any community partner as may be necessary to ensure
10	adequate availability of workforce training to participants in the parish in which the
11	pilot initiative is established.
12	* * *
13	§433. Bond; account; oath and letters
14	$\underline{A}$ . The curator shall be accountable at whatever intervals are specified by the
15	court and the court shall have the right to require a bond or whatever other security
16	is deemed necessary by the court to insure ensure the faithful performance of the
17	curator's duties; the curator, upon being appointed, shall take an oath; and letters of
18	authority may be issued to him.
19	$\underline{B}$ . Failure by the curator to render an account satisfactory to the court shall
20	be sufficient cause for the curator's dismissal and the appointment of another curator.
21	* * *
22	§444. Cooperation with administrative agencies relative to interchange of
23	information
24	The Department of Children and Family Services is hereby authorized to
25	provide for interchange of such information necessary in providing for work training
26	experiences as required by Public Law 90-248, as the secretary of the United States
27	Department of Health, Education and Welfare, or its successor department, may
28	require for federal matching purposes.
29	* * *

# Page 202 of 229

1	§446.1. Notice to department by insurance companies; payment of assigned claims;
2	civil penalties
3	* * *
4	B. Information provided pursuant to Subsection A above of this Section shall
5	be confidential, and subject to the provisions of R.S. 46:56.
6	* * *
7	§447.1. Public assistance recipients; family planning education; contraceptives
8	* * *
9	B. The program shall provide for examinations by health care healthcare
10	providers for the health and safety of public assistance recipients who elect to avail
11	themselves of or to practice forms of family planning approved and/or or made
12	available by the secretary. Any recipient of aid to families with dependent children
13	or any successor program, or recipient of public assistance with the cost of medical
14	care through the medical assistance program (Medicaid), who elects to avail himself
15	or herself of the services or contraceptives offered under the program shall be
16	provided with such an examination within fourteen days of his or her initial request.
17	If his or her choice of family planning methods involves the use of contraceptives
18	or requires the performance of medical procedures, excluding abortions, he or she
19	shall be provided with his or her choice of approved contraceptive or given the
20	opportunity to undergo the appropriate medical procedure within seven days of his
21	or her request for the contraceptive or procedure.
22	C. The secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health shall provide
23	specific written descriptions of the services available in the program established
24	under this Section to all recipients of aid to families with dependent children or any
25	successor program, and to all recipients of public assistance with the cost of medical
26	care through the medical assistance program (Medicaid), at least semiannually
27	through methods that may include direct mail to all such recipients.
28	D. The secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health shall adopt rules and
29	regulations for the administration of the program established under this Section,
30	including appropriate requirements and procedures for participants to receive prompt

### Page 203 of 229

	HB NO. 326 ENROLLED
1	examinations by and consultations with health care healthcare providers in
2	accordance with Subsection B herein of this Section.
3	E. The provisions of this Section shall be administered in accordance with
4	R.S. 40:1299.34 and 1299.34.5 R.S. 40:1061.5 and 1061.6.
5	§447.2. Pregnant women and infants; access to health care; expansion of Medicaid
6	eligibility
7	A. The legislature hereby finds and declares that:
8	* * *
9	(2) It is the intent of the legislature that certain pregnant women and infants,
10	regardless of their economic status, geographic location, or ethnic background, have
11	access to appropriate health care healthcare services.
12	B. The department shall amend the Medicaid state plan to provide for:
13	(1) Eligibility for Medicaid services for all pregnant women with an income
14	of up to one hundred eighty-five percent of the federal poverty income guidelines
15	applicable federal poverty guideline as published in the Federal Register by the
16	United States Department of Health and Human Services.
17	* * *
18	(3) A program of care coordination for high risk high-risk pregnant women.
19	The care coordination program shall include the following components:
20	* * *
21	D. The department shall promulgate regulations requiring that all public
22	health programs which render prenatal, postpartum, or infant health care healthcare
23	services shall provide at a minimum for the following:
24	(1) Expanded or flex-time hours of operation so that health care healthcare
25	services are available to pregnant women and children during evening and weekend
26	hours.
27	(2) An initial appointment within two weeks of request and minimal waiting
28	time to receive services after entering a health care healthcare facility.
29	* * *

# Page 204 of 229

1

2

24

§450.1. Electronic authorization and distribution of public assistance benefits and services

3 A. The office of children and family services, Department of Children and 4 Family Services, shall contract for the development and implementation of an 5 electronic issuance system for the authorization and distribution of benefits and 6 services provided by public assistance programs. Such programs shall include but 7 not be limited to issuance of benefits and services of the food stamp program 8 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program and the Family Independence 9 Temporary Assistance Program (FITAP), and shall require that all recipients who 10 participate in programs for which benefits and services are authorized and distributed 11 through the system shall obtain benefits through such electronic issuance system, 12 subject only to such exceptions as shall be necessary for the effective functioning of 13 the program.

B. The contract program selected to provide the electronic issuance system
shall include but not be limited to:

16 \* \* \* \*
17 (6) Provision, installation, and maintenance of

17 (6) Provision, installation, and maintenance of automated teller machines,
18 point of sale terminals, printers, and personal identification number "PIN" pads in
19 the parish offices, in retail establishments which accept food stamps <u>Supplemental</u>
20 <u>Nutrition Assistance Program benefits</u>, and in other appropriate locations of
21 participants in the program.

22 \* \*

23 §450.3. WIC participants; homeless

\* \* \*

B. In accordance with the provisions of Subsection A <u>of this Section</u>, the
following conditions shall apply:

27 \* \* \*

28 §460.1. Submission of quarterly reports to the legislature

The Department of Children and Family Services shall submit copies of the federal quarterly ACF-196 and ACF-696 reports to the House and Senate

#### Page 205 of 229

1	Committees on Health and Welfare committees on health and welfare, the House
2	Committee on Appropriations, and the Senate Committee on Finance at the time
3	these reports are submitted to the federal government. Upon request, the department
4	shall submit copies of any other report the legislature deems necessary.
5	* * *
6	§460.4. Educational opportunities to promote self-sufficiency
7	* * *
8	D. The department shall report to the Senate and House Committees on
9	Health and Welfare committees on health and welfare on or before August 15, 1997,
10	and quarterly thereafter, regarding implementation of the provisions of this Section
11	and to what extent the investment level shall be reached for the fiscal year.
12	* * *
13	§465. Pauper fund appropriations
14	<u>A.</u> The amount to be appropriated as a pauper fund to carry out any and all
15	purposes of this Part, or under any and all other laws on the subject, shall be included
16	in the estimate required to be made by parishes in estimating the taxes and
17	expenditures for the purpose of fixing the amount of taxes to be assessed for the
18	current year, as provided by law.
19	B. No debt shall be created against the parish beyond the amount
20	appropriated and collected for the purpose with other current parish taxes.
21	* * *
22	§923. Rape crisis treatment services
23	A. Each state owned and operated state-owned and -operated medical acute
24	care hospital in the state shall establish, operate, and maintain a rape crisis treatment
25	services program. The director of the bureau of women family health within the
26	Louisiana Department of Health shall be responsible for the coordination of the rape
27	crisis treatment services program in each hospital, including the training of personnel
28	necessary to carry out the provisions of this Section.

# Page 206 of 229

1	B. Each state owned and operated state-owned and -operated medical acute
2	care hospital shall have a rape counselor or a system of rape counseling designed to
3	insure ensure that the needs of rape victims are met.
4	* * *
5	§924. AIDS treatment services
6	A. Each state-owned and operated <u>-operated</u> medical acute care hospital in
7	the state shall establish, operate, and maintain an AIDS testing and treatment
8	services program to the extent and level provided by funds appropriated by the
9	legislature.
10	B. Each state-owned and operated <u>-operated</u> medical acute care hospital shall
11	have an AIDS counselor or a system of AIDS counseling designed to insure ensure
12	that the needs of the patient are met.
13	* * *
14	§932. Powers and duties
15	The office shall have the following powers and duties:
16	* * *
17	(14) To approve recommendations from any parish voluntary council on
18	aging prior to the creation of any new state-funded senior center in the state.
19	Recommendations from a parish voluntary council on aging and approval by the
20	Office of Elderly Affairs office of elderly affairs shall be based on need for a new
21	facility and whether the proposed facility will meet the criteria for a senior center as
22	defined in the policies and regulations established by the Office of Elderly Affairs
23	office of elderly affairs.
24	* * *
25	§936. Statement of intent
26	A. It is the intention of the legislature that, insofar as is practical and
27	consistent with the efficient administration of state government, programs and
28	services for the elderly population of Louisiana, with the exception of any program
29	administered by the Department of Children and Family Services or the Louisiana
30	Department of Health on August 15, 1995, shall eventually be consolidated within

# Page 207 of 229

1	the Office of Elderly Affairs office of elderly affairs, to be administered at the local
2	level by the sixty-four parish voluntary councils on aging.
3	B. It is further the intention of the legislature that the Office of Elderly
4	Affairs office of elderly affairs administer all federal funds appropriated, allocated,
5	or otherwise made available to the state for services to the elderly, whether by block
6	grant or in any other form, with the exception of funds for programs administered by
7	the Department of Children and Family Services or the Louisiana Department of
8	Health on August 15, 1995. The Office of Elderly Affairs office of elderly affairs
9	shall distribute such funds in accordance with appropriate state and federal
10	requirements and consistent with this Section.
11	* * *
12	§972. State plan; rules and regulations
13	A. The Louisiana Department of Health may establish a state plan for
14	maternal and child health services and enter any orders and make any rules and
15	regulations which are necessary to carry the plan into effect.
16	B. The plan shall:
17	(1) Provide for financial participation by the state.
18	(2) Provide for the administration of the plan or the supervision of the
19	administration of the plan by the department.
20	(3) Provide the methods of administration which are necessary for the
21	efficient operation of the plan.
22	(4) Provide that the department will make such reports; in the form and
23	containing the information which the secretary of labor of the United States requires,
24	and that the department will comply with the provisions which the secretary of labor
25	finds necessary to assure the correctness and verification of the reports.
26	(5) Provide for the extension and improvement of local maternal and child
27	health services administered by local health units.
28	(6) Provide for cooperation with medical, nursing, and welfare groups and
29	organizations, and.

# Page 208 of 229

1	(7) Provide for the development of demonstration services in needy areas
2	and among groups in special need.
3	$\underline{C}$ . This plan may contain any other provisions necessary to carry out the
4	purpose of this Chapter.
5	* * *
6	§975. Women's cancer prevention program
7	* * *
8	С.
9	* * *
10	(2) A health care healthcare facility may advertise and be recognized as
11	accredited if the facility has successfully completed the established dose and image
12	criteria, has been accredited for a three-year period by the American College of
13	Radiology, and maintains current accreditation. Upon receiving accreditation from
14	the American College of Radiology, the identifying certificate issued shall be
15	displayed in a prominent place at the facility.
16	* * *
17	§976. Children's Health Insurance Program; criteria for implementation
18	A. In accordance with the authority granted the Louisiana Department of
19	Health pursuant to R.S. $36:254(A)(6)$ and $(D)(1)(a)(i)$ and pursuant to the restrictions
20	contained in Subsection B of this Section, the department shall avail itself of federal
21	funding under the Children's Health Insurance Program (Title XXI of the Social
22	Security Act) only if the following criteria are met:
23	* * *
24	(3) The department shall take the following steps to simplify the enrollment
25	process for children:
26	* * *
27	(c) Distribute information as to how to apply for Medicaid services and
28	where to obtain an application form at various strategic locations, including but not

### Page 209 of 229

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

limited to health care healthcare facilities, schools, community centers, churches, and grocery stores. \* \* \* (5)(a) The department shall expand Medicaid eligibility for children, birth until age nineteen, in families whose income does not exceed one hundred thirty-three percent of the federal poverty level applicable federal poverty guideline as published in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and

Human Services.

9 (b) After July 1, 1999, the department shall expand Medicaid eligibility for 10 children, birth until age nineteen, in families whose income does not exceed one 11 hundred fifty percent of the federal poverty level applicable federal poverty guideline 12 as published in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and 13 <u>Human Services</u>.

14(c) After July 1, 2000, the department shall expand eligibility for children,15birth until age nineteen, in families whose income does not exceed two hundred16percent of the federal poverty level applicable federal poverty guideline as published17in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and Human18Services.

19 (d)(i) After July 1, 2001, the department shall apply to the Centers for 20 Medicare and Medicaid Services, United States Department of Health and Human 21 Services, for authority to implement appropriate waivers or demonstration projects 22 to expand eligibility under the Children's Health Insurance Program for parents of 23 children who are enrolled in the state's Children's Health Insurance Program or 24 Medicaid whose family income does not exceed the federal poverty level one 25 hundred percent of the applicable federal poverty guideline as published in the 26 Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, 27 and for pregnant women whose family income is greater than one hundred 28 eighty-five percent of the federal poverty level applicable federal poverty guideline

#### Page 210 of 229

1	but does not exceed two hundred percent of the federal poverty level applicable
2	federal poverty guideline.
3	* * *
4	В.
5	* * *
6	(3) Any private health insurance model implemented pursuant to the State
7	Children's Health Insurance Program (Title XXI of the Social Security Act) shall at
8	a minimum include the following features:
9	* * *
10	(b) Require all insurance providers participating in the private insurance
11	model to collect payments or premiums from participants on a sliding scale basis and
12	in accordance with any applicable state and federal regulations in order to provide
13	for payment for health care healthcare services or premiums for comprehensive
14	insurance coverage.
15	* * *
16	C. Beginning January 1, 1999, and semiannually thereafter, the department
17	shall submit the following information to the Joint Legislative Committee on the
18	Budget and to the Senate and House Health and Welfare Committees committees on
19	health and welfare:
20	* * *
21	E. Any rules or regulations adopted under the provisions of this Section shall
22	be promulgated under the Administrative Procedure Act. Any rules or regulations
23	adopted pursuant to the private health insurance model shall be subject to review by
24	the House Committee on Health and Welfare and, the Senate Committee on Health
25	and Welfare and, the House Committee on Insurance, and the Senate Committee on
26	Insurance.
27	* * *
28	§977.2. Purpose
29	The legislature hereby declares that for the economic and social benefits of
30	all residents of this state, it is important to ensure that children of the state have

# Page 211 of 229

1	access to affordable health insurance that offers comprehensive coverage and
2	emphasizes preventive health care. Many children in working families are
3	uninsured, including children in families whose family income is greater than two
4	hundred percent of the federal poverty level, are uninsured applicable federal poverty
5	guideline as published in the Federal Register by the United States Department of
6	Health and Human Services. The lack of health insurance negatively affects the
7	health status of children. The lack of health insurance negatively affects the health
8	status of children. The legislature further finds that access to health care is a key
9	component for the healthy development of children and a successful education. It
10	is, therefore, the intent of the legislature to provide access to affordable health
11	insurance to children in Louisiana.
12	§977.3. Definitions
13	As used in this Part, the following definitions shall apply:
14	* * *
15	(3) "Medical assistance" means health care healthcare benefits provided
16	through the Louisiana Medicaid program or the Louisiana Children's Health
17	Insurance Program, hereafter referred to as LaCHIP.
18	* * *
19	§977.5. Eligibility requirements
20	A. To be eligible for this program, a child shall:
21	* * *
22	(2) Be in a family where in which the family income is between two hundred
23	percent and three hundred percent of the federal poverty level applicable federal
24	poverty guideline as published in the Federal Register by the United States
25	Department of Health and Human Services.
26	* * *
27	C. A child shall not be eligible for coverage under the program if:
28	(1) The premium required by R.S. 46:977.9(D) has not been timely paid. If
29	the required premium is not paid, the liability of the program shall be limited to
30	health care healthcare services provided under the program for the time period for

# Page 212 of 229

1	which the premium has been paid. A child shall also be ineligible for reenrollment
2	for a period of time set forth in rule by the department if the premium is not paid.
3	* * *
4	§977.8. Eligibility; future federal legislation
5	The department, upon enactment by congress of legislation allowing the
6	same, may utilize income determinations made by the Food Stamp Program, WIC,
7	or the National School Lunch Program, or the successor of any of these programs for
8	determining income eligibility for the Louisiana Medicaid program or LaCHIP.
9	§977.9. Health care Healthcare benefits; cost sharing requirements
10	A. Subject to the General Appropriation Act of the legislature, the
11	department shall purchase or provide health care healthcare benefits for eligible
12	children which are equivalent to the benefits provided for children under the
13	coverage requirements for the federal Children's Health Insurance Program, Title
14	XXI of the Social Security Act.
15	* * *
16	D. The responsible party for a child enrolled in the program shall be subject
17	to the following cost-sharing requirements for subsidized insurance:
18	(1) The department shall by rule establish requirements concerning monthly
19	premiums, co-payments, and coinsurance for health care healthcare services. This
20	cost sharing shall be on a sliding scale based on family income up to three hundred
21	percent of the federal poverty level applicable federal poverty guideline as published
22	in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and Human
23	Services. The department shall work in consultation with the Louisiana staff of the
24	Children's Defense Fund, Agenda for Children, Louisiana Maternal and Child Health
25	Coalition, Covering Kids and Families, Louisiana Partnership for Children and
26	Families, Families Helping Families of Louisiana, Louisiana Chapter of the National
27	Association of Social Workers, Louisiana Chapter of the American Academy of
28	Pediatrics, Louisiana Chapter of the March of Dimes, and Louisiana Primary Care
29	Association in the rulemaking process regarding the sliding scale, which is based on
30	family income. Notwithstanding this Paragraph, there shall be no co-payment

# Page 213 of 229

1	required for well-baby or well-child health care, including but not limited to
2	age-appropriate immunization as required under state and federal law.
3	* * *
4	§977.10. Authority of the department; premiums
5	The department shall have the authority to:
6	* * *
7	(4) Monitor the availability and retention of employer-sponsored dependent
8	health insurance coverage to promote retention of private or employer-sponsored
9	health insurance and timely access to health care healthcare services.
10	* * *
11	§979.4. Administration of the Louisiana First America Next Freedom and
12	Empowerment Plan
13	* * *
14	H. The state may implement cost-sharing and copays, as a condition of
15	participation in the plan, for plan participants whose earning shall exceed fifty
16	percent of the applicable federal poverty level guideline as published in the Federal
17	Register by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.
18	* * *
19	§1052. Objects of the districts
20	The objects and purposes of the hospital service districts and the governing
21	bodies created under pursuant to the provisions of this chapter Chapter shall be:
22	* * *
23	§1056. Hospital director and executives
24	A. The commission shall enter into a formal written employment agreement
25	with a hospital director, hereafter referred to as "director", who has had experience
26	in the field of hospital administration and is familiar with the principles and methods
27	of hospital and institutional care, and the hospital may enter into a formal written
28	employment agreement with any hospital executive. For purposes of this Section,
29	"hospital executive" includes but is not limited to any senior member of management
30	such as vice president, assistant administrator, or department director. The director

# Page 214 of 229

1	and any hospital executive shall be full-time employees of the district or of the
2	hospital management firm. The director shall receive a salary fixed by the
3	commission.
4	* * *
5	§1057. Duties of director
6	In addition to the duties imposed upon him by other provisions of this <del>chapter</del>
7	<u>Chapter</u> , it shall be the duty of the director:
8	* * *
9	(10) To receive and receipt for and keep a correct accounting of all gifts,
10	bequests, grants-in-aid, and other revenues received by the district and with the
11	consent of the commission, to expend the proceeds of all such gifts, bequests,
12	grants-in-aid and other revenues for the purpose designated in this chapter Chapter
13	and subject to any conditions that may be imposed in any act of donation or any law
14	providing grants-in-aid or other revenues for such purpose.
15	(11) To perform any other duties and functions which he or the commission
16	consider necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of this chapter Chapter.
17	* * *
18	CHAPTER 10-D. HEALTHCARE SERVICE DISTRICT - LOUISIANA
19	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, AND HOSPITALS' REGION IV
20	* * *
21	§1194. Purpose
22	The purpose of the healthcare service district and the governing board created
23	under pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter shall be:
24	(1) To identify local public sources of revenue or expenditure that may be
25	used by the department as state match to draw down federal matching funds for the
26	provision of healthcare services for the low income low-income and uninsured
27	population of the district. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the
28	contrary, the district or governing board shall have no authority or governance of the

### Page 215 of 229

1	hospital service districts and shall have no authority to collect or cause to be
2	collected any hospital service district monies, funds, or assets.
3	* * *
4	§1195. Powers and duties of governing board
5	A. In addition to the duties defined elsewhere in this Chapter, the governing
6	board shall have the duty and authority:
7	* * *
8	(2) To advise on issues concerning the provision of healthcare services for
9	the low income low-income and uninsured population of the district.
10	* * *
11	B. The secretary of the department shall review each such agreement,
12	including a plan for the use of state Medicaid and disproportionate share dollars. If
13	the secretary finds that the agreement and plans are sufficient to support medical care
14	for the low income low-income and uninsured population of the district and the
15	funds are eligible for federal matching funds to be reimbursed, he shall verify that
16	finding to the governing board.
17	C. The governing board shall collect or cause to be collected all public
18	monies identified by the district as available for the purpose of serving as state match
19	for federal matching funds to ensure the provision of healthcare services delivered
20	for the low income low-income and uninsured population of the district.
21	D. The department shall make available for reimbursement these local and
22	federally matched funds to the designated providers in the district to ensure the
23	continued provision of healthcare services for the low-income low-income and
24	uninsured population of the district.
25	* * *
26	§1402. Legislative intent; declaration of purpose and policy
27	It is the intent of the legislature to protect the health, safety, and well-being
28	of the children and youth of the state who are in out-of-home care on a regular or
29	consistent basis. Toward that end, it is the purpose of this Chapter to establish
30	statewide minimum standards for the safety and well-being of children and youth,

# Page 216 of 229
1	to insure ensure maintenance of these standards, and to regulate conditions in these
2	facilities through a program of licensing. It shall be the policy of the state to insure
3	ensure protection of all individuals under care by specialized providers and to
4	encourage and assist in the improvement of programs. It is the further intent of the
5	legislature that the freedom of religion of all citizens shall be inviolate. This Chapter
6	shall not give the Louisiana Department of Health or the Department of Children and
7	Family Services jurisdiction or authority to regulate, control, supervise, or in any
8	way be involved in the form, manner, or content of any curriculum or instruction of
9	a school or specialized provider sponsored by a church or religious organization so
10	long as the civil and human rights of the clients and residents are not violated.
11	* * *
12	§1403.1. Extended stay for completion of educational courses or other programs
13	Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, including but not
14	limited to R.S. 46:1403(A)(1), a child housed at a residential home, may stay at such
15	home until his twenty-first birthday to complete any educational course that he began
16	at such facility, including but not limited to a General Education Development
17	course, and any other program offered by the residential home.
18	* * *
19	§1433. Notification of location of missing <del>and/or</del> <u>or</u> exploited child
20	* * *
21	§1602. Issuance of charter by the secretary of state; organization and operations;
22	authority to receive public funds; liability
23	A. $(1)$ Any five or more citizens of a parish who possess the qualifications
24	set forth in this Section may associate themselves together for the purpose of making
25	application to the office of elderly affairs, hereinafter in this Chapter referred to as
26	the "office", for a charter for a parish voluntary council on the aging. The
27	application shall set forth the names, addresses, and occupations of the persons who
28	are to serve as members of the initial council and such other information as is
29	required by this Chapter to be included in a parish charter.

## Page 217 of 229

1	(2) Immediately upon the receipt of an application, the office shall make
2	such examination and investigation as it deems advisable. After the application has
3	been approved by the executive director of the office, it shall be transmitted to the
4	secretary of state, who is hereby authorized to issue a charter which thereafter shall
5	constitute authority of the voluntary council on the aging to function in the parish for
6	which the charter was issued in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.
7	(3) Immediately upon issuance of the charter by the secretary of state, the
8	parish voluntary council on the aging will be authorized to receive public funds from
9	any governmental or political subdivision. Such funds shall be subject to audit by
10	the legislative auditor or his duly authorized representative.
11	* * *
12	D. Each parish voluntary council on the aging shall be voluntary as to its
13	membership and as to all plans, programs, and activities, and each shall be non-profit
14	making and politically non-partisan and non-factional and shall be non-sectarian.
15	* * *
16	F.(1) If the council is held liable for damages for personal injury or wrongful
17	death, the court shall determine:
18	(a) The amount of general damages exclusive of:
19	(i) Medical care <del>,</del>
20	(ii) Related benefits <del>,</del>
21	(iii) Loss of earnings or support, or both, and.
22	* * *
23	(b) The amount of medical care, related benefits, and loss of earnings or
24	support, or both, to date of judgment.
25	* * *
26	§1906.2. Interdepartmental cooperation
27	The Departments of Public Safety and Corrections, Social Services, Health
28	and Hospitals, and Education Department of Public Safety and Corrections,
29	Department of Children and Family Services, Department of Health, Department of
30	Education, and the Juvenile and Family Court Judges Association shall consult and

## Page 218 of 229

1	cooperate to develop a plan for treatment and a continuum of care for children
2	alleged to be or adjudicated delinquent or in need of care or supervision. The
3	purposes of such consultation shall include the goal of early intervention by the
4	components of the juvenile justice system to assist children in receiving proper
5	treatment so that they will be less likely to re-enter the system.
6	* * *
7	§1953. Use of public facilities; equal accommodations; service dogs
8	* * *
9	F. Nothing in this Section shall require any person who owns, leases, or
10	operates any public conveyance or modes of transportation, educational institutions,
11	hotels, restaurants, theaters, lodging places, places of public accommodation,
12	amusement, or resort, and other places to which the general public is invited, to
13	modify his property or facility in any way or provide a higher degree of care for a
14	person with a disability than for a person who is not disabled does not have a
15	disability.
16	§1954. Housing accommodations; full and equal access; degree of care; service
17	dogs
18	* * *
19	B. Nothing in this Section shall require any person renting, leasing, or
20	providing for compensation immovable property to modify his property in any way
21	or to provide a higher degree of care for a person with a disability than for a person
22	who is not disabled does not have a disability.
23	* * *
24	§2121. Statement of purpose
25	* * *
26	C. It is the intention of the legislature to achieve a reduction in serious and
27	fatal injuries to the victims of family violence and to clarify the problems, causes,
28	and remediation of family violence by providing the necessary services including

## Page 219 of 229

1	shelter, counseling, and referrals to social services, medical care, and legal assistance
2	in the form of a family violence center.
3	* * *
4	§2125. Evaluation; reports
5	A. Both the program created hereunder and the shelters it prescribes shall be
6	evaluated by the House and Senate Committees on Health and Welfare committees
7	on health and welfare at the end of the first fiscal year of the program and at the end
8	of each subsequent fiscal year during which the program is continued. Such
9	evaluation shall be designed to determine the effectiveness of the program in
10	achieving its objectives.
11	* * *
12	§2127. Programs for victims of family violence; administration
13	* * *
14	C. Prior to any allocation or distribution of monies; as provided in
15	Subsection A above of this Section, the office may deduct no more than five percent
16	of the amount appropriated from the fund for administrative costs.
17	* * *
18	§2135. Temporary restraining order
19	* * *
20	C. During the existence of the temporary restraining order, a party shall have
21	the right to return to the family residence once to recover his or her personal clothing
22	and necessities, provided that the party is accompanied by a law enforcement officer
23	to insure ensure the protection and safety of the parties.
24	* * *
25	§2136. Protective orders; content; modification; service
26	A. The court may grant any protective order or approve any consent
27	agreement to bring about a cessation of domestic abuse as defined in R.S. 46:2132,
28	or the threat or danger thereof, to a party, any minor children, or any person alleged
29	to be incompetent, which relief may include but is not limited to:
30	* * *

Page 220 of 229

1	(4)
2	* * *
3	(b) If the additional medical opinion regarding a medical evaluation is
4	ordered for both the defendant and abused person, two separate evaluators shall be
5	appointed.
6	(c) After an additional medical opinion regarding a medical evaluation has
7	been completed and a report issued, the court may order counseling or other medical
8	treatment as deemed appropriate.
9	* * *
10	§2200. Transportation assistance for persons who are elderly and persons with
11	disabilities
12	The Department of Transportation and Development may establish and
13	administer a program to provide assistance to applicants eligible under the provisions
14	of Section 16(b)(2) of the federal Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as
15	amended (49 USCA U.S.C. 1612(b)(2)).
16	* * *
17	§2254. Nondiscrimination policy in educational facilities, real estate transactions,
18	and state-funded programs
19	* * *
20	F.
21	* * *
22	(2) A recipient of state financial assistance shall operate a program or
23	activity in a facility which is accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities and
24	shall comply with ANSI specifications as defined in R.S. 46:2253(18) R.S. 46:2253
25	by January 1, 1982.
26	* * *
27	§2256. Complaints; filing procedure; compensation
28	* * *
29	B. Persons with disabilities who have been subject to unlawful
30	discrimination as defined in this Chapter shall have the right to any and all remedies

## Page 221 of 229

1	available under the law if they prevail in a suit under this Chapter including but not
2	limited to compensatory damages, attorney fees, costs, and any other relief deemed
3	appropriate. Any person who believes he has been discriminated against and intends
4	to pursue court action must shall give the person who has allegedly discriminated
5	written notice of this fact at least thirty days before initiating court action, must and
6	shall detail the discrimination, and both parties must shall make a good faith effort
7	to resolve the dispute before court action.
8	C. Any party filing suit under this Chapter, who fails to prevail in his cause
9	of action; shall be held responsible for reasonable attorneys' attorney fees and all
10	court costs at the discretion of the judge.
11	* * *
12	§2352. Duties
13	The commission shall:
14	* * *
15	(4) Develop and implement a statewide program to insure ensure continuity
16	of services to deaf people.
17	* * *
18	§2402. Definitions
19	Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, in this Chapter:
20	* * *
21	(3) "Child abuse prevention" means services and programs funded through
22	the Children's Trust Fund which are designed to prevent the occurrence or recurrence
23	of child abuse and neglect as defined in R.S. 14:403 Children's Code Article 603.
24	Except for those provided in this Chapter and except for the purpose of planning and
25	coordination pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter, the services and programs
26	of the Department of Children and Family Services which are mandated by state law
27	or state appropriation, or which are required for receipt of federal funds, shall not be
28	subject to the provisions of this Chapter.
29	* * *

Page 222 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	(5) "Fund" means the "Louisiana Children's Trust Fund" established by R.S.
2	46:2403.
3	* * *
4	§2603. Children's Cabinet; powers and duties
5	A. In order to carry out the purposes of this Chapter and the purposes for
6	which it is created, the Children's Cabinet shall:
7	* * *
8	(4) Submit an annual report to the governor, the Senate Committee on Health
9	and Welfare, the House Committee on Health and Welfare, and any other legislative
10	committee that requests a copy of the annual report, by January thirty-first
11	summarizing the accomplishments of the past year, providing an evaluation of
12	individual programs and the delivery of services, and indicating specific goals and
13	budget priorities for the next fiscal year.
14	* * *
15	B. In addition to the above duties and responsibilities provided in Subsection
16	A of this Section, in order to carry out its purposes and functions, the cabinet may:
17	* * *
18	§2692. Intergovernmental transfer program
19	* * *
20	C. No program shall be implemented under the provisions of this Section
21	unless and until the application submitted to the United States Department of Health
22	and Human Services is given final, written approval by the Health Care Financing
23	Administration, United States Department of Health and Human Services or its
24	successor.
25	* * *
26	§2702. Definitions
27	For the purposes of this Chapter, the following words and phrases shall have
28	the meanings ascribed to them in this Section:
29	* * *

## Page 223 of 229

	HB NO. 326 ENROLLED
1	(8) "Full-size crib" means a full-size crib as defined in 16 C.F.R. CFR
2	1508.3, regarding the requirements for full-size cribs.
3	(9) "Non-full-size crib" means a non-full-size crib as defined in 16 $\overline{\text{C.F.R.}}$
4	CFR 1509.2, regarding the requirements for non-full-size cribs.
5	* * *
6	§2704. Unsafe children's product defined
7	* * *
8	B. For the purposes of this Chapter, a crib is unsafe if it does not conform
9	to the standards endorsed or established by the Consumer Product Safety
10	Commission, pursuant to 16 C.F.R. CFR 1500.1, et seq.
11	* * *
12	§2722. Intergovernmental transfer program
13	* * *
14	B. Subject to such recommendations and approval, the department shall
15	make application to the United States Department of Health and Hospitals Human
16	Services for the implementation of an intergovernmental transfer program. The
17	application shall include a detailed explanation of the department's plan to utilize the
18	plan funds for the reimbursement of Medicaid school-based services and
19	administrative claiming as allowed by law.
20	* * *
21	§2731. Health Trust Fund
22	* * *
23	В.
24	* * *
25	(2) Any money transferred or deposited to the Health Trust Fund from the
26	receipt of economic damages proceeds of the Deepwater Horizon Economic
27	Damages Collection Fund provided for in R.S. 39:91 shall be further deposited by
28	the treasurer into a trust account hereby established in the Health Trust Fund and
29	named the Medicaid Disabilities Account. Notwithstanding any other provision of
30	this Section, the money in the Medicaid Disabilities Account shall be used solely to

# Page 224 of 229

	HB NO. 326 ENROLLED
1	be appropriated for services provided by home and community based home- and
2	community-based healthcare providers utilized by the developmentally disabled
3	persons with developmental disabilities.
4	* * *
5	C. The legislature may appropriate monies to the fund from sources
6	including but not limited to the following:
7	* * *
8	(3) Uncompensated care payments to state and other public providers and
9	facilities that are designated for the purposes of intergovernmental transfer payments,
10	except uncompensated care payments up to one hundred percent of uncompensated
11	care costs of hospitals defined in R.S. 40:1300.143(a) R.S. 40:1189.3.
12	* * *
13	D. Appropriations from the fund shall be used and expended under the
14	supervision of the secretary of the Louisiana Department of Health, hereinafter
15	referred to as the "department", and shall be restricted to the purposes of enhancing
16	the provision of appropriate health care to Louisiana's Medicaid and LaCHIP
17	beneficiaries and the medically indigent by:
18	* * *
19	(3) Workforce development initiatives to increase access to primary and
20	preventive health care services by supporting education and placement of physicians
21	and other medical professionals in medically underserved areas, including but not
22	limited to the State Loan Repayment Program, physician salary subsidies, and health
23	education scholarships.
24	(4) Initiatives to provide primary and preventive health services, including
25	but not limited to immunizations; maternal and child health; nutritional counseling;
26	family planning; diagnosis, management, and treatment of HIV/AIDS; diagnosis,
27	management, and treatment of sexually transmitted diseases; women, infants, and
28	children (WIC) nutritional services; genetic disease services; and other services as
29	may be identified by the secretary through rules. Notwithstanding any other
30	provision of this Chapter to the contrary, primary and preventive health care services

Page 225 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	shall not include any functions of the department relating to environmental health
2	such as sanitarian services, drinking water, commercial body art regulations, sanitary
3	code mandates, disease surveillance activities, and vital records and statistics.
4	* * *
5	E.(1) Monies in the fund shall not be used to displace, replace, or supplant
6	appropriations from the state general fund for the Medicaid program, the Children's
7	Health Insurance Program (LaCHIP), or amounts appropriated for services provided
8	by home and community based home- and community-based healthcare providers
9	utilized by the developmentally disabled persons with developmental disabilities
10	below the amounts of state general fund appropriations for those programs for the
11	2001-2002 Fiscal Year.
12	(2) Further, nothing contained herein shall be construed to diminish or
13	modify the legislative commitment to rural hospitals contained in R.S. 40:1300.141
14	<u><b>R.S.</b> 40:1189.1</u> et seq., or to permit the department to reduce current Medicaid and
15	uncompensated care payments to rural hospitals, except where such reductions are
16	associated with decreased utilization or as otherwise required by law, by federal
17	disallowance, or by decreased federal participation in uncompensated care payments.
18	Further, the department shall continue its efforts to develop new financing and
19	reimbursement mechanisms relative to the use of Medicaid and uncompensated care
20	payments to such rural hospitals for increased access to health care for Medicaid and
21	LaCHIP beneficiaries and uninsured indigent individuals.
22	F. Upon adoption of this Act and approval of an implementation plan in
23	accordance with Subsection H of this Section, the secretary of the department is
24	authorized to take any and all actions necessary to assure the continued availability
25	of primary and preventive health care services, especially for indigent uninsured
26	individuals, including but not limited to funding for qualifying applicants or
27	cooperative endeavors with local government units for provision of such services.
28	The secretary shall require as a condition of payment of uncompensated care costs
29	and reimbursements provided under Paragraph (D)(6) of this Section that hospitals
30	and other health care healthcare facilities shall provide to the department

Page 226 of 229

1	patient-specific data on the amount and type of uncompensated care provided. In
2	addition, if a hospital or other health care healthcare facility does not provide the
3	required patient-specific data, the secretary of the department may withhold an
4	amount equal to five percent of Medicaid payments due that provider. Such
5	withholding shall increase by five percent for each successive month that the
6	required data is not received, but the total amount withheld shall not exceed
7	twenty-five percent of the total monthly amount due the facility. Upon receipt of the
8	required data, the department shall pay the facility all amounts previously withheld
9	as a result of the failure to submit the required data. A hospital or other health care
10	healthcare facility subject to withholding under this provision may request an
11	administrative review as provided by R.S. 46:437.4. The format of the data
12	submission shall be defined by the secretary of the department in consultation with
13	representatives of health care healthcare facilities providing care to the indigent and
14	uninsured.
15	* * *
16	§2758.2. Integrated case management planning system; creation; membership;
17	duties and responsibilities
18	* * *
19	C. In order to facilitate the development of a complete continuum of care for
20	at-risk youths, the departments shall:
21	(1) Develop an outline for the creation of and transition to an integrated case
22	management system focusing on the behavioral health, rehabilitative, and
23	educational needs of youths who are at risk for involvement in, currently involved
24	in, or exiting the juvenile justice and child welfare system.
25	* * *
26	Section 6. Children's Code Articles 1015(4)(i), 1354, 1409(F), and 1461.1(A)(2) are
27	hereby amended and reenacted to read as follows:
28	Art. 1015. Grounds; termination of parental rights
29	The grounds for termination of parental rights are:
30	* * *

Page 227 of 229

#### **ENROLLED**

1	(4) Misconduct of the parent toward this child or any other child of the
2	parent or any other child which constitutes extreme abuse, cruel and inhuman
3	treatment, or grossly negligent behavior below a reasonable standard of human
4	decency, including but not limited to the conviction, commission, aiding or abetting,
5	attempting, conspiring, or soliciting to commit any of the following:
6	* * *
7	(i) Abuse or neglect which is chronic, life threatening life-threatening, or
8	results in gravely disabling physical or psychological injury or disfigurement.
9	* * *
10	Art. 1354. Persons adjudged guilty of criminal neglect
11	Whenever a person has been ordered to pay a fixed sum of money as support
12	to an individual following a plea or adjudication for the offense of criminal neglect
13	of family, pursuant to R.S. 14:74, and such person has absconded or fled the
14	jurisdiction of the court or has violated the terms of his probation relating to that
15	support obligation, or both, if such conduct necessitates help and support to the
16	individual by the office of family security of the department and should such person
17	be apprehended and arrearages of his support payments are collected from him, the
18	arrearage collected from the person will shall go to the department as reimbursement
19	to the extent allowed by federal law.
20	* * *
21	Art. 1409. Rights guaranteed
22	* * *
23	F. No minor patient confined by emergency certificate, judicial commitment,
24	court order, or noncontested status shall receive major surgical procedures or
25	electroshock therapy without the written consent of a court of competent jurisdiction
26	after a hearing. However, if the director of the treatment facility, in consultation
27	with two physicians, determines that the condition of the minor is of such a critical
28	nature that it may be life threatening life-threatening unless major surgical
29	procedures or electroshock therapy are administered, such emergency measures may
30	be performed without the consent otherwise provided for in this Paragraph. No

## Page 228 of 229

1	physician shall be liable for a good faith determination that a medical emergency
2	exists.
3	* * *
4	Art. 1461.1. Communication with parent or guardian of minor child
5	A. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 1409, any treating facility to
6	which a minor is admitted under the provisions of Article 1460 shall provide to the
7	parent or guardian of the minor child the following notifications from the facility
8	during all times that the minor is confined to the facility:
9	* * *
10	(2) Verbal notice within two hours and detailed written notice within
11	forty-eight hours of all occurrences in which the physical or mental safety of the
12	minor was placed at risk, including but not limited to unwanted or improper physical
13	contact, physical assault, or sexual contact with another patient or staff member.
14	Additionally, any such detailed written notice shall also be transmitted within
15	forty-eight hours to the local protection and advocacy system established under 42
16	<del>U.S.C.A. §15041</del> <u>U.S.C. 15041</u> et seq.
17	* * *
18	Section 7. The Louisiana State Law Institute is hereby directed to alphabetize the
19	defined terms provided in R.S. 37:1277(A), 1513, and 2101, R.S. 40:1081.9(A), and R.S.
20	46:1952, 2116.1, and 2253.

21

Section 8. R.S. 46:932(13)(c) and 2692(A)(1) are hereby repealed in their entirety.

### SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

#### PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE

### GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA

APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_

Page 229 of 229